

Quantum++

v1.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14

Contents

1	Quantum++	1
2	Namespace Index	3
2.1	Namespace List	3
3	Hierarchical Index	5
3.1	Class Hierarchy	5
4	Class Index	7
4.1	Class List	7
5	File Index	11
5.1	File List	11
6	Namespace Documentation	13
6.1	qpp Namespace Reference	13
6.1.1	Detailed Description	26
6.1.2	Typedef Documentation	26
6.1.2.1	bigint	26
6.1.2.2	bra	26
6.1.2.3	cmat	26
6.1.2.4	cplx	26
6.1.2.5	dmat	27
6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect	27
6.1.2.7	dyn_mat	27
6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect	27

6.1.2.9	<code>idx</code>	28
6.1.2.10	<code>ket</code>	28
6.1.2.11	<code>to_void</code>	28
6.1.3	Function Documentation	28
6.1.3.1	<code>absm()</code>	28
6.1.3.2	<code>abssq()</code> [1/3]	29
6.1.3.3	<code>abssq()</code> [2/3]	29
6.1.3.4	<code>abssq()</code> [3/3]	29
6.1.3.5	<code>adjoint()</code>	30
6.1.3.6	<code>anticomm()</code>	30
6.1.3.7	<code>apply()</code> [1/5]	31
6.1.3.8	<code>apply()</code> [2/5]	31
6.1.3.9	<code>apply()</code> [3/5]	32
6.1.3.10	<code>apply()</code> [4/5]	32
6.1.3.11	<code>apply()</code> [5/5]	33
6.1.3.12	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [1/2]	33
6.1.3.13	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [2/2]	34
6.1.3.14	<code>applyQFT()</code>	34
6.1.3.15	<code>applyTFQ()</code>	35
6.1.3.16	<code>avg()</code>	35
6.1.3.17	<code>bloch2rho()</code>	36
6.1.3.18	<code>choi2kraus()</code>	36
6.1.3.19	<code>choi2super()</code>	37
6.1.3.20	<code>comm()</code>	37
6.1.3.21	<code>complement()</code>	38
6.1.3.22	<code>compperm()</code>	38
6.1.3.23	<code>concurrence()</code>	38
6.1.3.24	<code>conjugate()</code>	40
6.1.3.25	<code>contfrac2x()</code>	40
6.1.3.26	<code>convergents()</code> [1/2]	41

6.1.3.27	convergents() [2/2]	41
6.1.3.28	cor()	42
6.1.3.29	cosm()	42
6.1.3.30	cov()	43
6.1.3.31	cwise()	43
6.1.3.32	det()	43
6.1.3.33	dirsum() [1/4]	44
6.1.3.34	dirsum() [2/4]	44
6.1.3.35	dirsum() [3/4]	45
6.1.3.36	dirsum() [4/4]	45
6.1.3.37	dirsumpow()	46
6.1.3.38	disp() [1/5]	46
6.1.3.39	disp() [2/5]	47
6.1.3.40	disp() [3/5]	47
6.1.3.41	disp() [4/5]	48
6.1.3.42	disp() [5/5]	48
6.1.3.43	egcd()	49
6.1.3.44	eig()	49
6.1.3.45	entanglement() [1/2]	49
6.1.3.46	entanglement() [2/2]	50
6.1.3.47	entropy() [1/2]	51
6.1.3.48	entropy() [2/2]	51
6.1.3.49	evals()	51
6.1.3.50	evecs()	52
6.1.3.51	expm()	52
6.1.3.52	factors()	53
6.1.3.53	funm()	53
6.1.3.54	gcd() [1/2]	53
6.1.3.55	gcd() [2/2]	54
6.1.3.56	gconcurrency()	54

6.1.3.57	<code>grams()</code> [1/3]	55
6.1.3.58	<code>grams()</code> [2/3]	55
6.1.3.59	<code>grams()</code> [3/3]	56
6.1.3.60	<code>heig()</code>	56
6.1.3.61	<code>hevals()</code>	56
6.1.3.62	<code>hevects()</code>	57
6.1.3.63	<code>inverse()</code>	57
6.1.3.64	<code>invperm()</code>	58
6.1.3.65	<code>ip()</code> [1/2]	58
6.1.3.66	<code>ip()</code> [2/2]	58
6.1.3.67	<code>isprime()</code>	59
6.1.3.68	<code>kraus2choi()</code>	59
6.1.3.69	<code>kraus2super()</code>	60
6.1.3.70	<code>kron()</code> [1/4]	60
6.1.3.71	<code>kron()</code> [2/4]	61
6.1.3.72	<code>kron()</code> [3/4]	61
6.1.3.73	<code>kron()</code> [4/4]	62
6.1.3.74	<code>kronpow()</code>	62
6.1.3.75	<code>lcm()</code> [1/2]	63
6.1.3.76	<code>lcm()</code> [2/2]	63
6.1.3.77	<code>load()</code>	64
6.1.3.78	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [1/2]	64
6.1.3.79	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [2/2]	65
6.1.3.80	<code>logdet()</code>	66
6.1.3.81	<code>logm()</code>	66
6.1.3.82	<code>lognegativity()</code> [1/2]	66
6.1.3.83	<code>lognegativity()</code> [2/2]	67
6.1.3.84	<code>marginalX()</code>	67
6.1.3.85	<code>marginalY()</code>	67
6.1.3.86	<code>measure()</code> [1/9]	68

6.1.3.87	<code>measure()</code> [2/9]	68
6.1.3.88	<code>measure()</code> [3/9]	69
6.1.3.89	<code>measure()</code> [4/9]	69
6.1.3.90	<code>measure()</code> [5/9]	70
6.1.3.91	<code>measure()</code> [6/9]	71
6.1.3.92	<code>measure()</code> [7/9]	71
6.1.3.93	<code>measure()</code> [8/9]	72
6.1.3.94	<code>measure()</code> [9/9]	73
6.1.3.95	<code>measure_seq()</code> [1/2]	73
6.1.3.96	<code>measure_seq()</code> [2/2]	74
6.1.3.97	<code>mket()</code> [1/2]	74
6.1.3.98	<code>mket()</code> [2/2]	75
6.1.3.99	<code>modinv()</code>	75
6.1.3.100	<code>modmul()</code>	76
6.1.3.101	<code>modpow()</code>	76
6.1.3.102	<code>mprj()</code> [1/2]	77
6.1.3.103	<code>mprj()</code> [2/2]	77
6.1.3.104	<code>multiidx2n()</code>	78
6.1.3.105	<code>n2multiidx()</code>	78
6.1.3.106	<code>negativity()</code> [1/2]	79
6.1.3.107	<code>negativity()</code> [2/2]	79
6.1.3.108	<code>norm()</code>	80
6.1.3.109	<code>omega()</code>	80
6.1.3.110	<code>operator""_i()</code>	80
6.1.3.111	<code>powm()</code>	81
6.1.3.112	<code>prj()</code>	81
6.1.3.113	<code>prod()</code> [1/3]	82
6.1.3.114	<code>prod()</code> [2/3]	82
6.1.3.115	<code>prod()</code> [3/3]	82
6.1.3.116	<code>ptrace()</code> [1/2]	83

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [2/2]	83
6.1.3.118 ptrace1() [1/2]	84
6.1.3.119 ptrace1() [2/2]	84
6.1.3.120 ptrace2() [1/2]	86
6.1.3.121 ptrace2() [2/2]	86
6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2]	87
6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2]	87
6.1.3.124 QFT()	88
6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2]	88
6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [2/2]	89
6.1.3.127 rand() [1/5]	89
6.1.3.128 rand() [2/5]	90
6.1.3.129 rand() [3/5]	90
6.1.3.130 rand() [4/5]	90
6.1.3.131 rand() [5/5]	91
6.1.3.132 randH()	91
6.1.3.133 randidx()	93
6.1.3.134 randket()	93
6.1.3.135 randkraus()	94
6.1.3.136 randn() [1/4]	94
6.1.3.137 randn() [2/4]	94
6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4]	95
6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4]	95
6.1.3.140 randperm()	96
6.1.3.141 randprime()	96
6.1.3.142 randprob()	97
6.1.3.143 randrho()	97
6.1.3.144 randU()	97
6.1.3.145 randV()	98
6.1.3.146 renyi() [1/2]	98

6.1.3.147 renyi() [2/2]	99
6.1.3.148 reshape()	99
6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()	100
6.1.3.150 rho2pure()	100
6.1.3.151 save()	101
6.1.3.152 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	101
6.1.3.153 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	102
6.1.3.154 schatten()	102
6.1.3.155 schmidtA() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [2/2]	103
6.1.3.157 schmidtB() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]	104
6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	104
6.1.3.160 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	105
6.1.3.161 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	105
6.1.3.162 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	106
6.1.3.163 sigma()	106
6.1.3.164 sinm()	107
6.1.3.165 spectralpowm()	107
6.1.3.166 sqrtm()	108
6.1.3.167 sum() [1/3]	108
6.1.3.168 sum() [2/3]	108
6.1.3.169 sum() [3/3]	109
6.1.3.170 super2choi()	109
6.1.3.171 svals()	110
6.1.3.172 svd()	110
6.1.3.173 svdU()	110
6.1.3.174 svdV()	111
6.1.3.175 syspermute() [1/2]	111
6.1.3.176 syspermute() [2/2]	112

6.1.3.177	TFQ()	112
6.1.3.178	trace()	113
6.1.3.179	transpose()	113
6.1.3.180	tsallis() [1/2]	113
6.1.3.181	tsallis() [2/2]	114
6.1.3.182	uniform()	114
6.1.3.183	var()	115
6.1.3.184	x2contfrac()	115
6.1.4	Variable Documentation	116
6.1.4.1	chop	116
6.1.4.2	ee	116
6.1.4.3	eps	116
6.1.4.4	idx_infty	116
6.1.4.5	infty	116
6.1.4.6	maxn	117
6.1.4.7	pi	117
6.2	qpp::exception Namespace Reference	117
6.2.1	Detailed Description	118
6.3	qpp::experimental Namespace Reference	119
6.3.1	Detailed Description	119
6.4	qpp::internal Namespace Reference	119
6.4.1	Detailed Description	120
6.4.2	Function Documentation	120
6.4.2.1	check_cvector()	120
6.4.2.2	check_dims()	120
6.4.2.3	check_dims_match_cvect()	121
6.4.2.4	check_dims_match_mat()	121
6.4.2.5	check_dims_match_rvect()	121
6.4.2.6	check_eq_dims()	121
6.4.2.7	check_matching_sizes()	121

6.4.2.8	check_no_duplicates()	121
6.4.2.9	check_nonzero_size()	122
6.4.2.10	check_perm()	122
6.4.2.11	check_qubit_cvector()	122
6.4.2.12	check_qubit_matrix()	122
6.4.2.13	check_qubit_rvector()	122
6.4.2.14	check_qubit_vector()	122
6.4.2.15	check_rvector()	123
6.4.2.16	check_square_mat()	123
6.4.2.17	check_subsys_match_dims()	123
6.4.2.18	check_vector()	123
6.4.2.19	dirsum2()	123
6.4.2.20	get_dim_subsys()	123
6.4.2.21	get_num_subsys()	124
6.4.2.22	kron2()	124
6.4.2.23	multiidx2n()	124
6.4.2.24	n2multiidx()	124
6.4.2.25	variadic_vector_emplace() ^[1/2]	124
6.4.2.26	variadic_vector_emplace() ^[2/2]	124
6.5	qpp::literals Namespace Reference	125
6.5.1	Function Documentation	125
6.5.1.1	operator""_bra()	125
6.5.1.2	operator""_i()	125
6.5.1.3	operator""_ket()	126
6.5.1.4	operator""_prj()	126

7	Class Documentation	129
7.1	qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	129
7.1.1	Detailed Description	131
7.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
7.1.2.1	Bit_circuit()	131
7.1.3	Member Function Documentation	131
7.1.3.1	CNOT()	131
7.1.3.2	Dynamic_bitset()	132
7.1.3.3	FRED()	132
7.1.3.4	NOT()	132
7.1.3.5	reset()	133
7.1.3.6	SWAP()	133
7.1.3.7	TOF()	133
7.1.3.8	X()	134
7.1.4	Member Data Documentation	134
7.1.4.1	gate_count	134
7.2	qpp::Codes Class Reference	134
7.2.1	Detailed Description	135
7.2.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	135
7.2.2.1	Type	136
7.2.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
7.2.3.1	Codes()	136
7.2.3.2	~Codes()	136
7.2.4	Member Function Documentation	136
7.2.4.1	codeword()	136
7.2.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	137
7.2.5.1	internal::Singleton< const Codes >	137
7.3	qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	137
7.3.1	Detailed Description	138
7.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138

7.3.2.1	CustomException()	139
7.3.3	Member Function Documentation	139
7.3.3.1	type_description()	139
7.3.4	Member Data Documentation	139
7.3.4.1	what_	139
7.4	qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	140
7.4.1	Detailed Description	141
7.4.2	Member Function Documentation	141
7.4.2.1	Exception()	141
7.4.2.2	type_description()	141
7.5	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	142
7.5.1	Detailed Description	143
7.5.2	Member Function Documentation	143
7.5.2.1	Exception()	143
7.5.2.2	type_description()	143
7.6	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	144
7.6.1	Detailed Description	145
7.6.2	Member Function Documentation	145
7.6.2.1	Exception()	145
7.6.2.2	type_description()	145
7.7	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	146
7.7.1	Detailed Description	147
7.7.2	Member Function Documentation	147
7.7.2.1	Exception()	147
7.7.2.2	type_description()	147
7.8	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	148
7.8.1	Detailed Description	149
7.8.2	Member Function Documentation	149
7.8.2.1	Exception()	149
7.8.2.2	type_description()	149

7.9	qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference	150
7.9.1	Detailed Description	151
7.9.2	Member Function Documentation	151
7.9.2.1	Exception()	151
7.9.2.2	type_description()	151
7.10	qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference	152
7.10.1	Member Function Documentation	152
7.10.1.1	display_impl_()	152
7.11	qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference	153
7.11.1	Detailed Description	154
7.11.2	Member Function Documentation	154
7.11.2.1	Exception()	154
7.11.2.2	type_description()	154
7.12	qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference	155
7.12.1	Detailed Description	157
7.12.2	Member Typedef Documentation	157
7.12.2.1	storage_type	157
7.12.2.2	value_type	157
7.12.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	157
7.12.3.1	Dynamic_bitset()	157
7.12.4	Member Function Documentation	158
7.12.4.1	all()	158
7.12.4.2	any()	158
7.12.4.3	count()	158
7.12.4.4	data()	159
7.12.4.5	display()	159
7.12.4.6	flip() [1/2]	160
7.12.4.7	flip() [2/2]	160
7.12.4.8	get()	160
7.12.4.9	index_()	161

7.12.4.10 none()	161
7.12.4.11 offset_()	161
7.12.4.12 operator!=()	162
7.12.4.13 operator-()	162
7.12.4.14 operator==()	162
7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]	164
7.12.4.16 rand() [2/2]	164
7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]	165
7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]	165
7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]	165
7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]	166
7.12.4.21 size()	166
7.12.4.22 storage_size()	166
7.12.4.23 to_string()	166
7.12.5 Member Data Documentation	167
7.12.5.1 N_	167
7.12.5.2 storage_size_	167
7.12.5.3 v_	167
7.13 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference	168
7.13.1 Detailed Description	169
7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	170
7.13.2.1 Exception()	170
7.13.3 Member Function Documentation	170
7.13.3.1 type_description()	170
7.13.3.2 what()	171
7.13.4 Member Data Documentation	171
7.13.4.1 msg_	171
7.13.4.2 where_	171
7.14 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference	171
7.14.1 Member Data Documentation	171

7.14.1.1	CNOT	172
7.14.1.2	FRED	172
7.14.1.3	NOT	172
7.14.1.4	SWAP	172
7.14.1.5	TOF	172
7.14.1.6	X	172
7.15	qpp::Gates Class Reference	173
7.15.1	Detailed Description	175
7.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
7.15.2.1	Gates()	175
7.15.2.2	~Gates()	175
7.15.3	Member Function Documentation	176
7.15.3.1	CTRL()	176
7.15.3.2	expandout() [1/3]	176
7.15.3.3	expandout() [2/3]	177
7.15.3.4	expandout() [3/3]	178
7.15.3.5	Fd()	178
7.15.3.6	get_name()	179
7.15.3.7	Id()	179
7.15.3.8	MODMUL()	179
7.15.3.9	Rn()	180
7.15.3.10	RX()	180
7.15.3.11	RY()	181
7.15.3.12	RZ()	181
7.15.3.13	SWAPd()	181
7.15.3.14	Xd()	183
7.15.3.15	Zd()	183
7.15.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	184
7.15.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates >	184
7.15.5	Member Data Documentation	184

7.15.5.1	CNOT	184
7.15.5.2	CNOTba	184
7.15.5.3	CZ	184
7.15.5.4	FRED	184
7.15.5.5	H	185
7.15.5.6	Id2	185
7.15.5.7	S	185
7.15.5.8	SWAP	185
7.15.5.9	T	185
7.15.5.10	TOF	185
7.15.5.11	X	186
7.15.5.12	Y	186
7.15.5.13	Z	186
7.16	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference	186
7.16.1	Detailed Description	187
7.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	187
7.16.2.1	GateStep() [1/2]	187
7.16.2.2	GateStep() [2/2]	187
7.16.3	Member Data Documentation	188
7.16.3.1	ctrl_	188
7.16.3.2	gate_	188
7.16.3.3	gate_type_	188
7.16.3.4	name_	188
7.16.3.5	step_no_	189
7.16.3.6	target_	189
7.17	qpp::IDisplay Class Reference	189
7.17.1	Detailed Description	190
7.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
7.17.2.1	IDisplay() [1/3]	190
7.17.2.2	IDisplay() [2/3]	191

7.17.2.3	IDisplay() [3/3]	191
7.17.2.4	~IDisplay()	191
7.17.3	Member Function Documentation	191
7.17.3.1	display()	191
7.17.3.2	operator=() [1/2]	191
7.17.3.3	operator=() [2/2]	192
7.17.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	192
7.17.4.1	operator<<	192
7.18	qpp::Init Class Reference	192
7.18.1	Detailed Description	193
7.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	193
7.18.2.1	Init()	193
7.18.2.2	~Init()	194
7.18.3	Friends And Related Function Documentation	194
7.18.3.1	internal::Singleton< const Init >	194
7.19	qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference	194
7.19.1	Detailed Description	195
7.19.2	Member Function Documentation	195
7.19.2.1	Exception()	195
7.19.2.2	type_description()	196
7.20	qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference	196
7.20.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	197
7.20.1.1	IOManipEigen() [1/2]	197
7.20.1.2	IOManipEigen() [2/2]	198
7.20.2	Member Function Documentation	198
7.20.2.1	display()	198
7.20.3	Member Data Documentation	198
7.20.3.1	A_	198
7.20.3.2	chop_	198
7.21	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference	199

7.21.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	200
7.21.1.1	IOManipPointer() [1/2]	200
7.21.1.2	IOManipPointer() [2/2]	200
7.21.2	Member Function Documentation	200
7.21.2.1	display()	200
7.21.2.2	operator=()	201
7.21.3	Member Data Documentation	201
7.21.3.1	end_	201
7.21.3.2	N_	201
7.21.3.3	p_	201
7.21.3.4	separator_	201
7.21.3.5	start_	201
7.22	qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference	202
7.22.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	203
7.22.1.1	IOManipRange() [1/2]	203
7.22.1.2	IOManipRange() [2/2]	203
7.22.2	Member Function Documentation	203
7.22.2.1	display()	203
7.22.2.2	operator=()	204
7.22.3	Member Data Documentation	204
7.22.3.1	end_	204
7.22.3.2	first_	204
7.22.3.3	last_	204
7.22.3.4	separator_	204
7.22.3.5	start_	204
7.23	qpp::IQCircuit Class Reference	205
7.23.1	Detailed Description	207
7.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	207
7.23.2.1	IQCircuit() [1/2]	207
7.23.2.2	IQCircuit() [2/2]	207

7.23.3	Member Function Documentation	208
7.23.3.1	display()	208
7.23.3.2	get_circuit_description()	208
7.23.3.3	get_dit()	208
7.23.3.4	get_dits()	209
7.23.3.5	get_ip()	209
7.23.3.6	get_iter()	209
7.23.3.7	get_m_ip()	209
7.23.3.8	get_measured() [1/2]	209
7.23.3.9	get_measured() [2/2]	210
7.23.3.10	get_not_measured()	210
7.23.3.11	get_probs()	210
7.23.3.12	get_psi()	211
7.23.3.13	get_q_ip()	211
7.23.3.14	get_relative_pos_()	211
7.23.3.15	is_measurement_step()	211
7.23.3.16	reset()	212
7.23.3.17	run()	212
7.23.3.18	set_dit()	212
7.23.3.19	set_measured_()	212
7.23.4	Member Data Documentation	213
7.23.4.1	dits_	213
7.23.4.2	it_	213
7.23.4.3	probs_	213
7.23.4.4	psi_	213
7.23.4.5	qcd_	213
7.23.4.6	subsys_	214
7.24	qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference	214
7.24.1	Detailed Description	215
7.25	qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference	215

7.25.1 Detailed Description	216
7.26 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference	216
7.26.1 Detailed Description	217
7.27 qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> > Struct Template Reference	217
7.27.1 Detailed Description	218
7.28 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference	218
7.28.1 Detailed Description	219
7.29 qpp::QCCircuitDescription::iterator Class Reference	219
7.29.1 Detailed Description	221
7.29.2 Member Typedef Documentation	221
7.29.2.1 difference_type	221
7.29.2.2 iterator_category	221
7.29.2.3 pointer	221
7.29.2.4 reference	221
7.29.2.5 value_type	221
7.29.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	222
7.29.3.1 iterator() [1/2]	222
7.29.3.2 iterator() [2/2]	222
7.29.4 Member Function Documentation	222
7.29.4.1 operator!=(())	222
7.29.4.2 operator*()	222
7.29.4.3 operator++() [1/2]	223
7.29.4.4 operator++() [2/2]	223
7.29.4.5 operator=()	223
7.29.4.6 operator==(())	223
7.29.4.7 set_()	224
7.29.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation	224
7.29.5.1 IQCircuit	224
7.29.6 Member Data Documentation	224
7.29.6.1 elem_	224

7.29.6.2	qcd_	224
7.29.6.3	QCircuitDescription	225
7.30	qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference	225
7.30.1	Detailed Description	225
7.30.2	Member Typedef Documentation	225
7.30.2.1	type	225
7.31	qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference	226
7.31.1	Detailed Description	227
7.31.2	Member Function Documentation	227
7.31.2.1	Exception()	227
7.31.2.2	type_description()	227
7.32	qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference	228
7.32.1	Detailed Description	229
7.32.2	Member Function Documentation	229
7.32.2.1	Exception()	229
7.32.2.2	type_description()	229
7.33	qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference	230
7.33.1	Detailed Description	231
7.33.2	Member Function Documentation	231
7.33.2.1	Exception()	231
7.33.2.2	type_description()	231
7.34	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference	232
7.34.1	Detailed Description	233
7.34.2	Member Function Documentation	233
7.34.2.1	Exception()	233
7.34.2.2	type_description()	233
7.35	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference	234
7.35.1	Detailed Description	235
7.35.2	Member Function Documentation	235
7.35.2.1	Exception()	235

7.35.2.2	type_description()	235
7.36	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference	236
7.36.1	Detailed Description	237
7.36.2	Member Function Documentation	237
7.36.2.1	Exception()	237
7.36.2.2	type_description()	237
7.37	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference	238
7.37.1	Detailed Description	239
7.37.2	Member Function Documentation	239
7.37.2.1	Exception()	239
7.37.2.2	type_description()	239
7.38	qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference	240
7.38.1	Detailed Description	241
7.38.2	Member Function Documentation	241
7.38.2.1	Exception()	241
7.38.2.2	type_description()	241
7.39	qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference	242
7.39.1	Detailed Description	242
7.39.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	243
7.39.2.1	MeasureStep() [1/2]	243
7.39.2.2	MeasureStep() [2/2]	243
7.39.3	Member Data Documentation	243
7.39.3.1	c_reg_	243
7.39.3.2	mats_	244
7.39.3.3	measurement_type_	244
7.39.3.4	name_	244
7.39.3.5	step_no_	244
7.39.3.6	target_	244
7.40	qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference	245
7.40.1	Detailed Description	246

7.40.2	Member Function Documentation	246
7.40.2.1	Exception()	246
7.40.2.2	type_description()	246
7.41	qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference	247
7.41.1	Detailed Description	248
7.41.2	Member Function Documentation	248
7.41.2.1	Exception()	248
7.41.2.2	type_description()	248
7.42	qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference	249
7.42.1	Detailed Description	250
7.42.2	Member Function Documentation	250
7.42.2.1	Exception()	250
7.42.2.2	type_description()	250
7.43	qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference	251
7.43.1	Detailed Description	252
7.43.2	Member Function Documentation	252
7.43.2.1	Exception()	252
7.43.2.2	type_description()	252
7.44	qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference	253
7.44.1	Detailed Description	254
7.44.2	Member Function Documentation	254
7.44.2.1	Exception()	254
7.44.2.2	type_description()	254
7.45	qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference	255
7.45.1	Detailed Description	256
7.45.2	Member Function Documentation	256
7.45.2.1	Exception()	256
7.45.2.2	type_description()	256
7.46	qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference	257
7.46.1	Detailed Description	258

7.46.2	Member Function Documentation	258
7.46.2.1	Exception()	258
7.46.2.2	type_description()	258
7.47	qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference	259
7.47.1	Detailed Description	260
7.47.2	Member Function Documentation	260
7.47.2.1	Exception()	260
7.47.2.2	type_description()	260
7.48	qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference	261
7.48.1	Detailed Description	262
7.48.2	Member Function Documentation	262
7.48.2.1	Exception()	262
7.48.2.2	type_description()	262
7.49	qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference	263
7.49.1	Detailed Description	264
7.49.2	Member Function Documentation	264
7.49.2.1	Exception()	264
7.49.2.2	type_description()	264
7.50	qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference	265
7.50.1	Detailed Description	266
7.50.2	Member Function Documentation	266
7.50.2.1	Exception()	266
7.50.2.2	type_description()	266
7.51	qpp::QCCircuit Class Reference	267
7.51.1	Detailed Description	268
7.51.2	Member Function Documentation	268
7.51.2.1	IQCircuit() [1/2]	268
7.51.2.2	IQCircuit() [2/2]	268
7.51.2.3	run()	269
7.52	qpp::QCCircuitDescription Class Reference	269

7.52.1 Detailed Description	273
7.52.2 Member Typedef Documentation	273
7.52.2.1 const_iterator	273
7.52.3 Member Enumeration Documentation	273
7.52.3.1 GateType	273
7.52.3.2 MeasureType	274
7.52.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	274
7.52.4.1 QCircuitDescription()	274
7.52.5 Member Function Documentation	275
7.52.5.1 _to_JSON()	275
7.52.5.2 begin() [1/2]	275
7.52.5.3 begin() [2/2]	275
7.52.5.4 cbegin()	276
7.52.5.5 cCTRL() [1/4]	276
7.52.5.6 cCTRL() [2/4]	276
7.52.5.7 cCTRL() [3/4]	277
7.52.5.8 cCTRL() [4/4]	277
7.52.5.9 cCTRL_custom()	278
7.52.5.10 cend()	278
7.52.5.11 CTRL() [1/4]	278
7.52.5.12 CTRL() [2/4]	279
7.52.5.13 CTRL() [3/4]	279
7.52.5.14 CTRL() [4/4]	280
7.52.5.15 CTRL_custom()	280
7.52.5.16 display()	281
7.52.5.17 end() [1/2]	281
7.52.5.18 end() [2/2]	282
7.52.5.19 gate() [1/3]	282
7.52.5.20 gate() [2/3]	282
7.52.5.21 gate() [3/3]	283

7.52.5.22	gate_custom()	283
7.52.5.23	gate_fan() [1/2]	284
7.52.5.24	gate_fan() [2/2]	284
7.52.5.25	get_d()	284
7.52.5.26	get_gate_count()	285
7.52.5.27	get_gates()	285
7.52.5.28	get_measured() [1/2]	285
7.52.5.29	get_measured() [2/2]	285
7.52.5.30	get_measurement_count()	286
7.52.5.31	get_measurement_steps()	286
7.52.5.32	get_measurements()	286
7.52.5.33	get_name()	286
7.52.5.34	get_nc()	287
7.52.5.35	get_non_measured()	287
7.52.5.36	get_nq()	287
7.52.5.37	get_steps_count()	287
7.52.5.38	measureV() [1/2]	287
7.52.5.39	measureV() [2/2]	288
7.52.5.40	measureZ()	288
7.52.5.41	QFT()	289
7.52.5.42	TFQ()	289
7.52.5.43	to_JSON()	289
7.52.6	Friends And Related Function Documentation	290
7.52.6.1	operator<< [1/4]	290
7.52.6.2	operator<< [2/4]	290
7.52.6.3	operator<< [3/4]	290
7.52.6.4	operator<< [4/4]	291
7.52.7	Member Data Documentation	291
7.52.7.1	d_	291
7.52.7.2	gates_	291

7.52.7.3	measured_	292
7.52.7.4	measurement_steps_	292
7.52.7.5	measurements_	292
7.52.7.6	name_	292
7.52.7.7	nc_	292
7.52.7.8	nq_	292
7.52.7.9	steps_cnt_	293
7.53	qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference	293
7.53.1	Detailed Description	294
7.53.2	Member Function Documentation	294
7.53.2.1	Exception()	294
7.53.2.2	type_description()	295
7.54	qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference	295
7.54.1	Detailed Description	297
7.54.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	297
7.54.2.1	RandomDevices()	297
7.54.2.2	~RandomDevices()	297
7.54.3	Member Function Documentation	297
7.54.3.1	get_prng()	297
7.54.3.2	load()	297
7.54.3.3	save()	298
7.54.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	298
7.54.4.1	internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	298
7.54.5	Member Data Documentation	298
7.54.5.1	prng_	298
7.54.5.2	rd_	299
7.55	qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference	299
7.55.1	Detailed Description	299
7.55.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	300
7.55.2.1	Singleton() [1/2]	300

7.55.2.2	Singleton() [2/2]	300
7.55.2.3	~Singleton()	300
7.55.3	Member Function Documentation	300
7.55.3.1	get_instance()	300
7.55.3.2	get_thread_local_instance()	300
7.55.3.3	operator=()	301
7.56	qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference	301
7.56.1	Detailed Description	302
7.56.2	Member Function Documentation	302
7.56.2.1	Exception()	302
7.56.2.2	type_description()	303
7.57	qpp::States Class Reference	303
7.57.1	Detailed Description	305
7.57.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	306
7.57.2.1	States()	306
7.57.2.2	~States()	306
7.57.3	Member Function Documentation	306
7.57.3.1	jn()	306
7.57.3.2	mes()	306
7.57.3.3	minus()	307
7.57.3.4	one()	307
7.57.3.5	plus()	308
7.57.3.6	zero()	308
7.57.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	308
7.57.4.1	internal::Singleton< const States >	308
7.57.5	Member Data Documentation	308
7.57.5.1	b00	309
7.57.5.2	b01	309
7.57.5.3	b10	309
7.57.5.4	b11	309

7.57.5.5 GHZ	309
7.57.5.6 pb00	309
7.57.5.7 pb01	310
7.57.5.8 pb10	310
7.57.5.9 pb11	310
7.57.5.10 pGHZ	310
7.57.5.11 pW	310
7.57.5.12 px0	310
7.57.5.13 px1	311
7.57.5.14 py0	311
7.57.5.15 py1	311
7.57.5.16 pz0	311
7.57.5.17 pz1	311
7.57.5.18 W	311
7.57.5.19 x0	312
7.57.5.20 x1	312
7.57.5.21 y0	312
7.57.5.22 y1	312
7.57.5.23 z0	312
7.57.5.24 z1	312
7.58 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference	313
7.58.1 Detailed Description	314
7.58.2 Member Function Documentation	314
7.58.2.1 Exception()	314
7.58.2.2 type_description()	314
7.59 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	315
7.59.1 Detailed Description	316
7.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	316
7.59.2.1 Timer() [1/3]	316
7.59.2.2 Timer() [2/3]	317

7.59.2.3	Timer() [3/3]	317
7.59.2.4	~Timer()	317
7.59.3	Member Function Documentation	317
7.59.3.1	display()	317
7.59.3.2	get_duration()	318
7.59.3.3	operator=() [1/2]	318
7.59.3.4	operator=() [2/2]	318
7.59.3.5	tic()	319
7.59.3.6	tics()	319
7.59.3.7	toc()	319
7.59.4	Member Data Documentation	319
7.59.4.1	end_	319
7.59.4.2	start_	320
7.60	qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	320
7.60.1	Detailed Description	321
7.60.2	Member Function Documentation	321
7.60.2.1	Exception()	321
7.60.2.2	type_description()	322
7.61	qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	322
7.61.1	Detailed Description	323
7.61.2	Member Function Documentation	323
7.61.2.1	Exception()	323
7.61.2.2	type_description()	324
7.62	qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference	324
7.62.1	Detailed Description	325
7.62.2	Member Function Documentation	325
7.62.2.1	Exception()	325
7.62.2.2	type_description()	326
7.63	qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_ Struct Reference	326
7.63.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	327

7.63.1.1	value_type_() [1/2]	327
7.63.1.2	value_type_() [2/2]	327
7.63.2	Member Function Documentation	327
7.63.2.1	display()	327
7.63.2.2	operator=()	328
7.63.3	Member Data Documentation	328
7.63.3.1	ip_	328
7.63.3.2	is_measurement_	328
7.63.3.3	m_ip_	328
7.63.3.4	q_ip_	329
7.63.3.5	value_type_qcd_	329
7.64	qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference	329
7.64.1	Detailed Description	330
7.64.2	Member Function Documentation	330
7.64.2.1	Exception()	330
7.64.2.2	type_description()	331
8	File Documentation	333
8.1	classes/circuits.h File Reference	333
8.1.1	Detailed Description	334
8.2	classes/codes.h File Reference	334
8.2.1	Detailed Description	334
8.3	classes/exception.h File Reference	335
8.3.1	Detailed Description	337
8.4	classes/gates.h File Reference	337
8.4.1	Detailed Description	337
8.5	classes/ideplay.h File Reference	338
8.5.1	Detailed Description	338
8.6	classes/init.h File Reference	338
8.6.1	Detailed Description	339
8.7	classes/random_devices.h File Reference	339

8.7.1 Detailed Description	339
8.8 classes/reversible.h File Reference	340
8.8.1 Detailed Description	340
8.9 classes/states.h File Reference	340
8.9.1 Detailed Description	341
8.10 classes/timer.h File Reference	341
8.10.1 Detailed Description	342
8.11 constants.h File Reference	342
8.11.1 Detailed Description	343
8.12 entanglement.h File Reference	343
8.12.1 Detailed Description	345
8.13 entropies.h File Reference	345
8.13.1 Detailed Description	346
8.14 experimental/experimental.h File Reference	346
8.14.1 Detailed Description	346
8.15 functions.h File Reference	346
8.15.1 Detailed Description	350
8.16 input_output.h File Reference	351
8.16.1 Detailed Description	352
8.17 instruments.h File Reference	352
8.17.1 Detailed Description	353
8.18 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	353
8.18.1 Detailed Description	354
8.19 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	354
8.19.1 Detailed Description	355
8.20 internal/util.h File Reference	355
8.20.1 Detailed Description	356
8.21 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	357
8.21.1 Detailed Description	357
8.22 number_theory.h File Reference	357

8.22.1 Detailed Description	359
8.23 operations.h File Reference	359
8.23.1 Detailed Description	361
8.24 qpp.h File Reference	361
8.24.1 Detailed Description	363
8.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation	363
8.24.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_	363
8.25 random.h File Reference	363
8.25.1 Detailed Description	364
8.26 statistics.h File Reference	365
8.26.1 Detailed Description	366
8.27 traits.h File Reference	366
8.27.1 Detailed Description	367
8.28 types.h File Reference	367
8.28.1 Detailed Description	368
8.29 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference	368
Index	369

Chapter 1

Quantum++

Version 1.1 - 26 November 2018

Build status:

Chat (questions/issues)

About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

License

[Quantum++](#) is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide <https://github.com/vsoftco/qpp/blob/master/INSTALL.md> "INSTALL.md" and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

qpp	Quantum++ main namespace	13
qpp::exception	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace	117
qpp::experimental	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify	119
qpp::internal	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them	119
qpp::literals	125

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	152
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	196
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception	168
qpp::exception::CustomException	137
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	146
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	148
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	150
qpp::exception::Duplicates	153
qpp::exception::InvalidIterator	194
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	226
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	228
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	230
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	232
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	234
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	236
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	238
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	240
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	245
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	247
qpp::exception::NotImplemented	249
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	251
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	253
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	255
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	257
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	259
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	261
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	263
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	265
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	293
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	301
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	313

qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	320
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	322
qpp::exception::Unknown	324
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	329
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T >	214
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	216
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	171
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep	186
qpp::IDisplay	189
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	155
qpp::Bit_circuit	129
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	196
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	199
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	202
qpp::IQCircuit	205
qpp::QCircuit	267
qpp::QCircuitDescription	269
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_	326
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	315
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	218
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator	219
qpp::make_void< Ts >	225
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep	242
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	299
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >	299
qpp::Codes	134
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >	299
qpp::Gates	173
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >	299
qpp::Init	192
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >	299
qpp::States	303
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	299
qpp::RandomDevices	295
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	215
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >	217

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

qpp::Bit_circuit	Classical reversible circuit simulator	129
qpp::Codes	Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes	134
qpp::exception::CustomException	Custom exception	137
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	Invalid dimension(s) exception	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception	146
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception	148
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	Dimensions not equal exception	150
qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	152
qpp::exception::Duplicates	System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception	153
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike std::bitset<N>)	155
qpp::exception::Exception	Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions	168
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	171
qpp::Gates	Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates	173
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep	One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit	186
qpp::IDisplay	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const	189
qpp::Init	Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups	192

qpp::exception::InvalidIterator	
Invalid iterator	194
qpp::internal::LOManipEigen	196
qpp::internal::LOManipPointer< PointerType >	199
qpp::internal::LOManipRange< InputIterator >	202
qpp::IQCircuit	
Quantum circuit simulator abstract class	205
qpp::is_complex< T >	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	214
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	215
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	216
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin())) > >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	217
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	218
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator	
Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator	219
qpp::make_void< Ts >	
Helper for qpp::to_void<> alias template	225
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	226
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	
Matrix is not a column vector exception	228
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	
Matrix is not a row vector exception	230
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	
Matrix is not square exception	232
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	234
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	236
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	
Matrix is not square nor vector exception	238
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	
Matrix is not a vector exception	240
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep	
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit	242
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	
Codeword does not exist exception	245
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	
Not bi-partite exception	247
qpp::exception::NotImplemented	
Code not yet implemented	249
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	251
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	253
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	255
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	257
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	259
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	
Argument out of range exception	261

qpp::exception::PermInvalid	
Invalid permutation exception	263
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	265
qpp::QCircuit	
Quantum circuit simulator class	267
qpp::QCircuitDescription	
Quantum circuit description class	269
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	
Qudit was already measured exception	293
qpp::RandomDevices	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	295
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)	299
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	
Size mismatch exception	301
qpp::States	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	303
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception	313
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	
Chronometer	315
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	
Type mismatch exception	320
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	
Not defined for this type exception	322
qpp::exception::Unknown	
Unknown exception	324
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_	
	326
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	
Object has zero size exception	329

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

constants.h	
Constants	342
entanglement.h	
Entanglement functions	343
entropies.h	
Entropy functions	345
functions.h	
Generic quantum computing functions	346
input_output.h	
Input/output functions	351
instruments.h	
Measurement functions	352
number_theory.h	
Number theory functions	357
operations.h	
Quantum operation functions	359
qpp.h	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers	361
random.h	
Randomness-related functions	363
statistics.h	
Statistics functions	365
traits.h	
Type traits	366
types.h	
Type aliases	367
classes/ circuits.h	
Support for qudit quantum circuits	333
classes/ codes.h	
Quantum error correcting codes	334
classes/ exception.h	
Exceptions	335
classes/ gates.h	
Quantum gates	337
classes/ display.h	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)	338

classes/ init.h	
Initialization	338
classes/ random_devices.h	
Random devices	339
classes/ reversible.h	
Support for classical reversible circuits	340
classes/ states.h	
Quantum states	340
classes/ timer.h	
Timing	341
experimental/ experimental.h	
Experimental/test functions/classes	346
internal/ util.h	
Internal utility functions	355
internal/classes/ iomanip.h	
Input/output manipulators	353
internal/classes/ singleton.h	
Singleton pattern via CRTP	354
MATLAB/ matlab.h	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB	357

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

Namespaces

- [exception](#)
Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.
- [experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.
- [internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.
- [literals](#)

Classes

- class [Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- class [Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes
- class [Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)
- class [Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates
- class [IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.
- class [Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups
- class [IQCircuit](#)
Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.
- struct [is_complex](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)

- Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*

 - struct [is_iterable](#)

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.
 - struct [is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\)>](#)

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
 - struct [is_matrix_expression](#)

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
 - struct [make_void](#)

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.
 - class [QCircuit](#)

Quantum circuit simulator class.
 - class [QCircuitDescription](#)

Quantum circuit description class.
 - class [RandomDevices](#)

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.
 - class [States](#)

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states
 - class [Timer](#)

Chronometer.

Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>
 using [to_void](#) = typename [make_void](#)< Ts... >::type

Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.
- using [idx](#) = std::size_t

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- using [bigint](#) = long long int

Big integer.
- using [cplx](#) = std::complex< double >

Complex number in double precision.
- using [ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using [bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using [cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using [dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
 using [dyn_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
 using [dyn_col_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
 using [dyn_row_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- `cplx omega` (idx D)
D-th root of unity.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double norm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat evecs` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat hevecs` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdU` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdV` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat funm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `cplx(*f)(const cplx &)`)
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sqrtm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat absm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat expm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat logm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sinm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat cosm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)

Matrix cos.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)

Matrix power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

- `template<typename Derived >`
double `schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

Schatten matrix norm.

- `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< OutputScalar > `cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))

Functor.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Kronecker power.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Direct sum power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)

Reshape.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↔ MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

Commutator.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
Anti-commutator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Projector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx` (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Non-negative integer index to multi-index.
- `idx multiidx2n` (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Multi-index to non-negative integer index.
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.
- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise product of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, `idx` N)
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen disp` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp` (cplx z, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp` (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< `is_iterable`< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp` (const PointerType *p, `idx` N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void save` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load` (const std::string &fname)
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `std::vector< int > x2confrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`

- Simple continued fraction expansion.*

 - double `contfrac2x` (const std::vector< int > &cf, `idx` N=`idx`(-1))
- Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*

 - `bigint gcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint gcd` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Least common multiple of two integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Least common multiple of a list of integers.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `invperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm)
- Inverse permutation.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `compperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &sigma)
- Compose permutations.*

 - std::vector< `bigint` > `factors` (`bigint` a)
- Prime factor decomposition.*

 - `bigint modmul` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `bigint` p)
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*

 - `bigint modpow` (`bigint` a, `bigint` n, `bigint` p)
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

 - std::tuple< `bigint`, `bigint`, `bigint` > `egcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint modinv` (`bigint` a, `bigint` p)
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*

 - bool `isprime` (`bigint` p, `idx` k=80)
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*

 - `bigint randprime` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `idx` N=1000)
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

 - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (const std::vector< int > &cf)
- Convergents.*

 - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (double x, `idx` N)
- Convergents.*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.
 - `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Superoperator matrix.
 - `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Choi matrix.
 - `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)
Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.
 - `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)
Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.
 - `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)
Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial transpose.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Partial transpose.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)

Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > TFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > QFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

- `double rand` (double a, double b)

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

- `idx randidx` (`idx` a=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::min(), `idx` b=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::max())

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a=0, double b=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

- `template<>`
`dmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

- `template<>`
`cmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

- `template<>`
`dmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

- `template<>`
`cmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

- `double randn` (double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

- `cmat randU` (`idx` D=2)

Generates a random unitary matrix.

- `cmat randV (idx Din, idx Dout)`
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus (idx N, idx D=2)`
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat randH (idx D=2)`
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket randket (idx D=2)`
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat randrho (idx D=2)`
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > randperm (idx N)`
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- `std::vector< double > randprob (idx N)`
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.
- `std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

Variables

- `constexpr double chop = 1e-10`
Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.
- `constexpr double eps = 1e-12`
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- `constexpr idx maxn = 64`
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- `constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884`
 π

- constexpr double `ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e.
- constexpr double `infy` = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
Used to denote infinity in double precision.
- const `idx idx_infy` = static_cast<idx>(-1)
Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.6 dyn_col_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

6.1.2.7 dyn_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

6.1.2.8 dyn_row_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

6.1.2.11 to_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

6.1.3 Function Documentation

6.1.3.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix absolute value of A

6.1.3.2 `abssq()` [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.3.3 `abssq()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

6.1.3.4 `abssq()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

6.1.3.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.6 anticommm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$. Both *A* and *B* must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>B</i>	Eigen expression

Returns

Anti-commutator $AB + BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Gate *A* applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Gate A applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.9 apply() [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.10 apply() [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & target,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators Ks are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[`qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)`](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.13 applyCTRL() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.14 applyQFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.3.15 applyTFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the TFQ is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.3.16 avg()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Average of X

6.1.3.17 `bloch2rho()`

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r .

See also

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

Parameters

r	3-dimensional real vector
-----	---------------------------

Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.3.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix A

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$ for all $i \neq j$

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.3.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.20 `comm()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator $[A, B] = AB - BA$. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
B	Eigen expression

Returns

Commutator $AB - BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.21 complement()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< T > subsys,
    idx N )
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
<i>N</i>	Total number of systems

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set $\{0, 1, \dots, N - 1\}$

6.1.3.22 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

Returns

Composition of the permutations $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

6.1.3.23 concurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```


Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A .

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.3.24 `conjugate()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex conjugate of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If *N* is greater than the size of *cf* (by default it is), then all terms in *cf* are considered.

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
<i>N</i>	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.26 convergents() [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Continued fraction
-----------	--------------------

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

6.1.3.27 convergents() [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

In the continued fraction expansion of x has less terms than N , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of x .

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Number of convergents.

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number x

6.1.3.28 cor()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
Y	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Correlation of X and Y

6.1.3.29 cosm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix cosine of A

6.1.3.30 cov()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

6.1.3.31 cwise()

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from scalars of <i>A</i> to <i>OutputScalar</i>

Returns

Component-wise $f(A)$, as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

6.1.3.32 det()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*. Returns $\pm\infty$ when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.3.33 `dirsum()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.34 `dirsum()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.35 `dirsum()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.36 `dirsum()` [4/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> }
-----------	---

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.37 dirsumpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

See also

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer

Returns

Direct sum of *A* with itself *n* times $A^{\oplus n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.38 disp() [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.39 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>z</i>	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex<double></code>)
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.40 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

Range ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.3.41 `disp()` [4/5]

```
template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipRange`

6.1.3.42 `disp()` [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer`

6.1.3.43 egcd()

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer m , 2. Integer n , and 3. Non-negative integer $gcd(a, b)$ such that $ma + nb = gcd(a, b)$

6.1.3.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.45 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.46 entanglement() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.47 entropy() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.48 entropy() [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution $prob$.

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
--------	-------------------------

Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.49 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.50 `evecs()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evecs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

See also

[`qpp::hevecs\(\)`](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.51 `expm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix exponential of A

6.1.3.52 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

Note

Runs in $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$ time complexity

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

6.1.3.53 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus $f(A)$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

Returns

$f(A)$

6.1.3.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Greatest common divisor of *a* and *b*

6.1.3.55 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

6.1.3.56 gconcurrency()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrency (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrency of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

See also

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

G-concurrence

6.1.3.57 `grams()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.58 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.59 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
----------	---

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.60 `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.61 `hevals()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian A , as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.62 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix A , as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.3.63 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Inverse of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.64 `invperm()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
-------------	-------------

Returns

Inverse of the permutation *perm*

6.1.3.65 `ip()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.66 `ip()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.67 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is 2^{-k} .

Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

6.1.3.68 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators K_s in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix S and the Choi matrix C are related by $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.69 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.70 kron() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.71 kron() [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.72 kron() [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.73 kron() [4 / 4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as $\{A1, A2, \dots, Ak\}$
------	---

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.74 kronpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Kronecker product of A with itself n times $A^{\otimes n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.75 lcm() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer

Returns

Least common multiple of a and b

6.1.3.76 lcm() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

as	List of integers
------	------------------

Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in as

6.1.3.77 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

6.1.3.78 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.79 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.80 logdet()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.81 logm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix logarithm of *A*

6.1.3.82 lognegativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.83 lognegativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.84 marginalX()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

$probXY$	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
----------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of X

6.1.3.85 marginalY()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
---------------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of Y

6.1.3.86 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.87 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.88 `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
U	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.89 `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all Ks must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.90 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.91 `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.92 `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.93 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.94 `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.95 `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.96 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.97 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.98 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.99 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of *a* mod *p*.

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

a and p must be co-prime

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
p	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse $a^{-1} \bmod p$

6.1.3.100 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes $ab \bmod p$ without overflow

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer
p	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$ avoiding overflow

6.1.3.101 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

Note

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes $a^n \bmod p$

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
p	Strictly positive integer

Returns

$a^n \bmod p$

6.1.3.102 mprj() [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.103 mprj() [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension d . mask is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in mask has to be strictly smaller than d .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.104 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

6.1.3.105 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

6.1.3.106 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.107 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.108 norm()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

ReturnsFrobenius norm of A **6.1.3.109 omega()**

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

Parameters

D	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

ReturnsD-th root of unity $\exp(2\pi i/D)$ **6.1.3.110 operator""_i()**

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.1.3.111 powm()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix A with itself n times. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Matrix power A^n , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.112 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Projector onto the state vector A , or the matrix *Zero* if A has norm zero (i.e. smaller than [qpp::eps](#)), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.113 `prod()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.114 `prod()` [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.115 `prod()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.116 ptrace() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems $target$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.118 `ptrace1()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.119 `ptrace1()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.120 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.121 `ptrace2()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems $target$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.124 QFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on A

6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsysA$	Indexes of the first subsystem
$subsysB$	Indexes of the second subsystem
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.127 rand() [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

6.1.3.128 `rand()` [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Note

To avoid ambiguity with double `qpp::rand(double, double)` cast at least one of the arguments to `qpp::bigint`

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.129 `rand()` [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a = 0,
    double b = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

6.1.3.130 `rand()` [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.131 `rand()` [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.132 `randH()`

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

6.1.3.133 randidx()

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.134 randket()

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random normalized ket

6.1.3.135 randkraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

6.1.3.136 randn() [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE. It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

6.1.3.137 randn() [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```


Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real number normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

6.1.3.140 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

6.1.3.141 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval $[a, b]$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.142 randprob()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random probability vector

6.1.3.143 randrho()

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random density matrix

6.1.3.144 randU()

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random unitary

6.1.3.145 randV()

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

Parameters

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

Returns

Random isometry matrix

6.1.3.146 renyi() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A , for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infy for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.147 `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <code>qpp::infy</code> for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.148 `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

Returns

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

See also

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

Note

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

3-dimensional Bloch vector

6.1.3.150 rho2pure()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

Note

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--

Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of A (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.151 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.3.152 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

Parameters

A	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.153 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.154 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use qpp::infy for $p = \infty$

Returns

Schatten- p matrix norm of A

6.1.3.155 schmidtA() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.157 schmidtB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A .

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.160 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.161 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.162 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.163 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Standard deviation of X

6.1.3.164 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix sine of A

6.1.3.165 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of A to compute the matrix power. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
z	Complex number

Returns

Matrix power A^z

6.1.3.166 sqrtm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix square root of A

6.1.3.167 sum() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.168 sum() [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.169 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.170 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.171 svals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.172 svd()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.173 svdU()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.174 svdV()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.175 syspermute() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.176 syspermute() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit $perm[i]$ is permuted to the location i .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.177 TFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on A

6.1.3.178 trace()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Trace of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.179 transpose()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.180 tsallis() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base *e*

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.181 tsallis() [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution $prob$, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base e

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.182 uniform()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

Parameters

N	Size of the alphabet
-----	----------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size N

6.1.3.183 var()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Variance of X

6.1.3.184 x2contfrac()

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
<i>cut</i>	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>

Returns

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of x . If there are M less than N terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with M components is returned.

6.1.4 Variable Documentation

6.1.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

6.1.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm, e .

6.1.4.3 eps

```
constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12
```

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero
```

6.1.4.4 idx_infty

```
const idx qpp::idx_infty = static_cast<idx>(-1)
```

Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

6.1.4.5 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.4.6 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

6.1.4.7 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

π

6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

Classes

- class [CustomException](#)
Custom exception.
- class [DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [Duplicates](#)
System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.
- class [Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [InvalidIterator](#)
Invalid iterator.
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.

- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [NoCodeword](#)
Codeword does not exist exception.
- class [NotBipartite](#)
Not bi-partite exception.
- class [NotImplemented](#)
Code not yet implemented.
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)
Column vector is not 2×1 exception.
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)
Matrix is not 2×2 exception.
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)
Row vector is not 1×2 exception.
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)
Subsystems are not qubits exception.
- class [NotQubitVector](#)
Vector is not 2×1 nor 1×2 exception.
- class [OutOfRange](#)
Argument out of range exception.
- class [PermInvalid](#)
Invalid permutation exception.
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
Qudit was already measured exception.
- class [SizeMismatch](#)
Size mismatch exception.
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [TypeMismatch](#)
Type mismatch exception.
- class [UndefinedType](#)
Not defined for this type exception.
- class [Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Classes

- struct [Display_Impl_](#)
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Functions

- void [n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [check_no_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx get_num_subsys (idx sz, idx d)`
- `idx get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

6.4.2 Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 check_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.2 check_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.3 check_dims_match_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.4 check_dims_match_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.5 check_dims_match_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.6 check_eq_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.7 check_matching_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.8 check_no_duplicates()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.9 check_nonzero_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.10 check_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.11 check_qubit_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.12 check_qubit_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.13 check_qubit_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.14 check_qubit_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.15 check_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.16 check_square_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.17 check_subsys_match_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.18 check_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.19 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.20 get_dim_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.21 get_num_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.22 kron2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.23 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.24 n2multiidx()

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.25 variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )
```

6.4.2.26 variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )
```

6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- template<char... Bits>
`ket operator"" _ket` ()
Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`bra operator"" _bra` ()
Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`cmat operator"" _prj` ()
Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

6.5.1 Function Documentation

6.5.1.1 `operator"" _bra()`

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mket()` and `qpp::adjoint()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra $\langle \text{Bits} |$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

6.5.1.2 `operator"" _i()`

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator"" _i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.5.1.3 operator"" _ket()

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket $|\text{Bits}\rangle$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.5.1.4 operator"" _prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mprj\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector $|\text{Bits}\rangle\langle\text{Bits}|$ (in the computational basis)

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix

Chapter 7

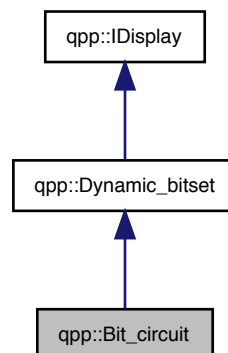
Class Documentation

7.1 qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference

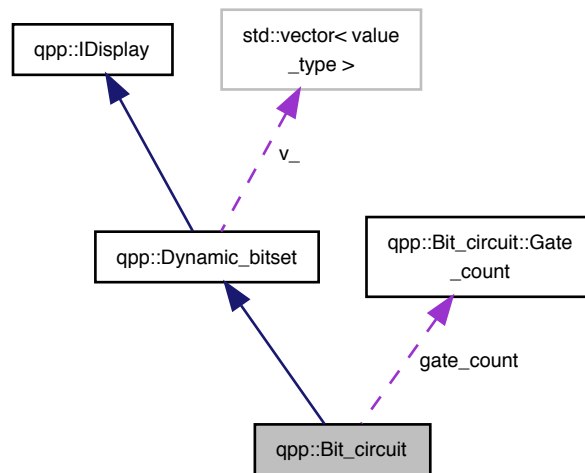
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



Classes

- struct [Gate_count](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Bit_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &dynamic_bitset)
Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [X](#) (idx pos)
Bit flip.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [NOT](#) (idx pos)
Bit flip.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [CNOT](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Controlled-NOT.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [TOF](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Toffoli gate.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [SWAP](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Swap bits.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [FRED](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept
Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) (idx N)
Inherited constructor.

Public Attributes

- struct [qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#) `gate_count`
Gate counters.

Additional Inherited Members

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.1.2.1 Bit_circuit()

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic\_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#).

Parameters

<i>dynamic_bitset</i>	Dynamic bitset
-----------------------	----------------

7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit\_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.2 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset [inline]
```

Inherited constructor.

7.1.3.3 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-target-target
------------	--

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.4 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::X\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.5 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.6 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.7 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-control-target
------------	---

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.8 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.4 Member Data Documentation

7.1.4.1 gate_count

```
struct qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count qpp::Bit_circuit::gate_count
```

Gate counters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

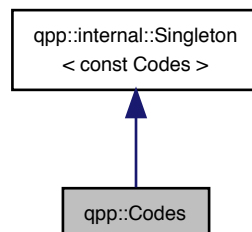
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

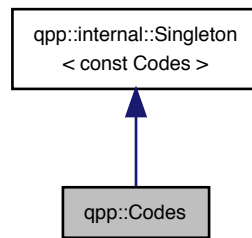
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



Public Types

- enum `Type` { `Type::FIVE_QUBIT` = 1, `Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE`, `Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR` }
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

Public Member Functions

- `ket codeword` (`Type` type, `idx` i) const
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

Private Member Functions

- `Codes` ()
Default constructor.
- `~Codes` ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

Returns

i-th codeword of the code *type*

7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

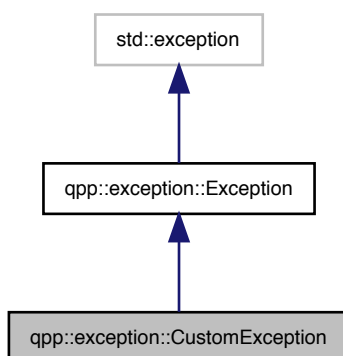
- [classes/codes.h](#)

7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference

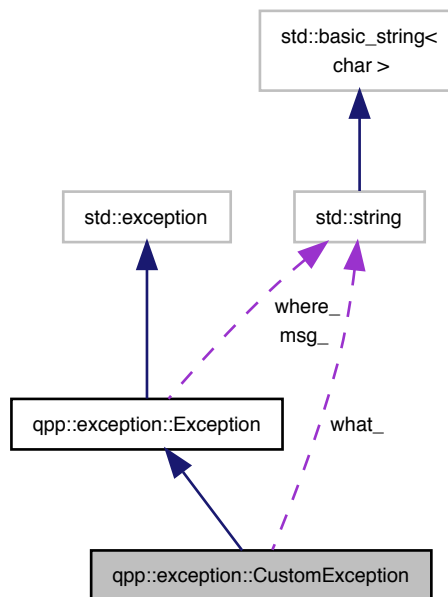
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

Private Member Functions

- std::string [type_description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [what_](#) {}

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

7.3.3.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::type_description( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

7.3.4.1 what_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

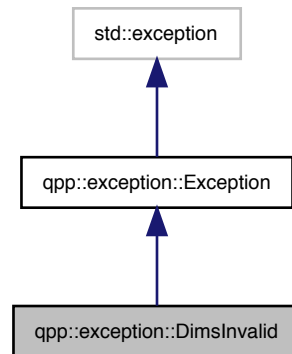
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

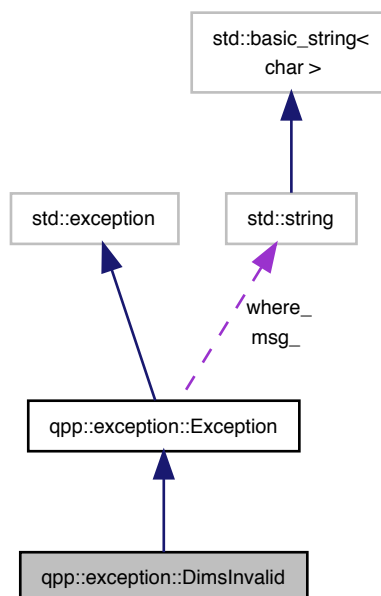
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

7.4.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.4.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

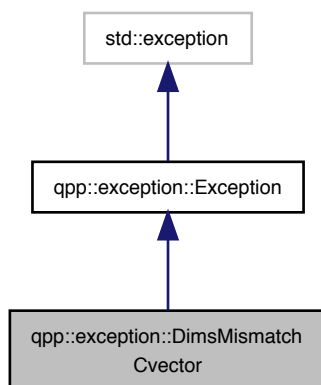
- `classes/exception.h`

7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

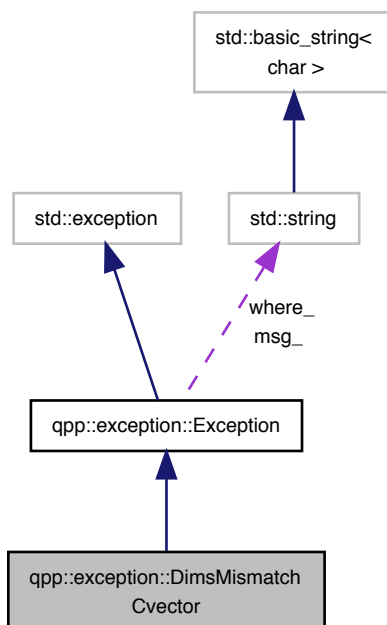
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

7.5.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.5.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

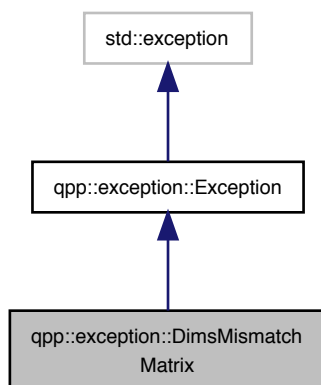
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

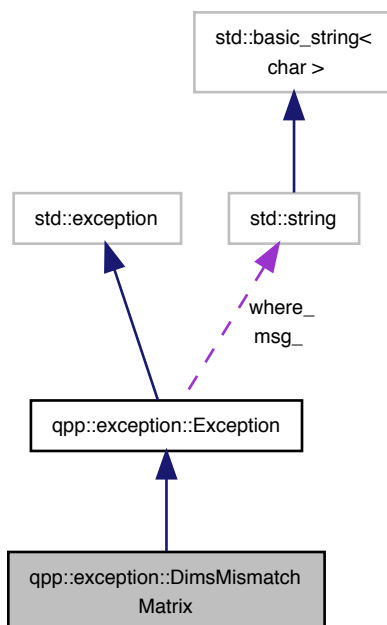
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.6.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

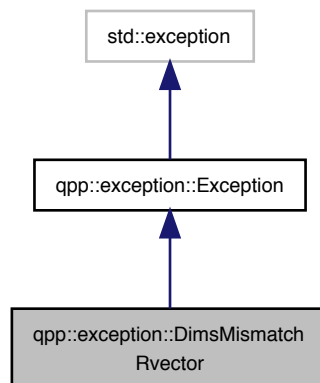
- `classes/exception.h`

7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

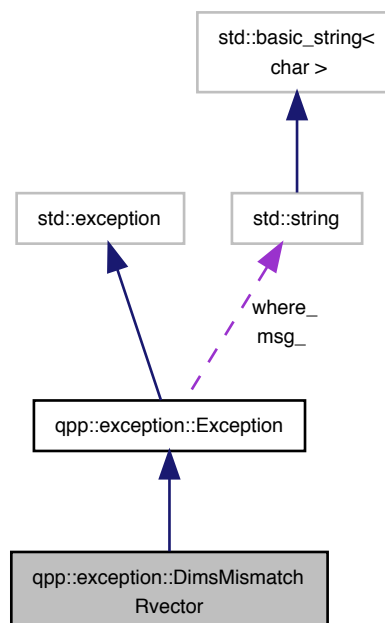
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

7.7.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.7.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

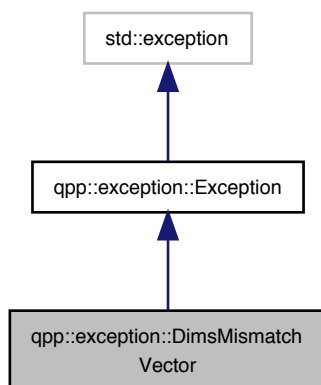
- `classes/exception.h`

7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

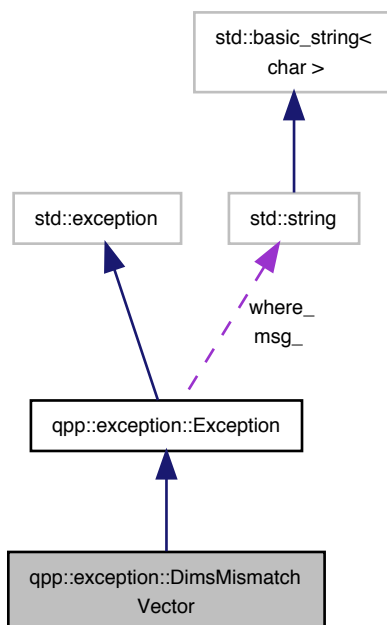
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

7.8.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.8.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

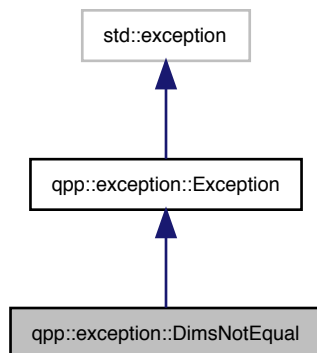
- `classes/exception.h`

7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

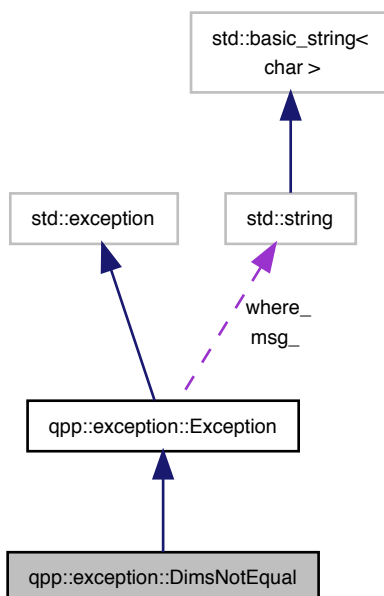
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

7.9.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.9.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

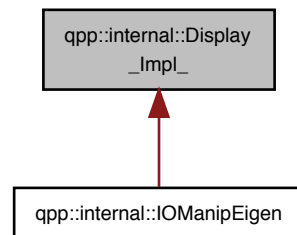
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.10 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display_Impl_:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & display_impl_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

7.10.1.1 `display_impl_()`

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (
    const T & A,
    std::ostream & os,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

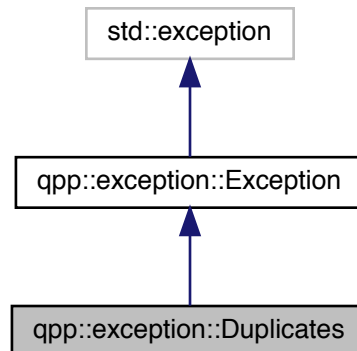
- [internal/util.h](#)

7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference

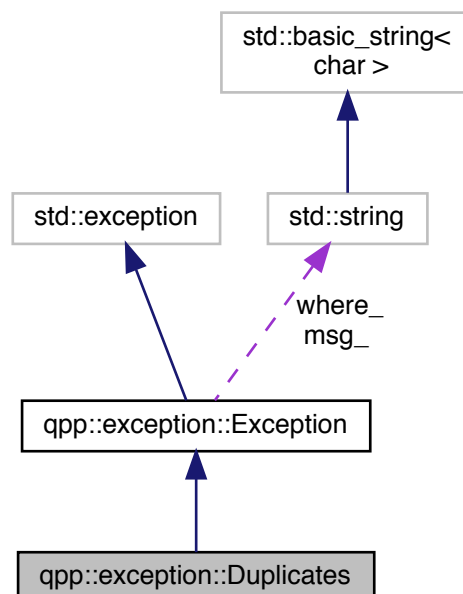
System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.11.1 Detailed Description

System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

7.11.2 Member Function Documentation

7.11.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.11.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Duplicates::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

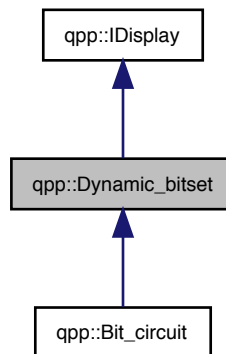
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.12 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference

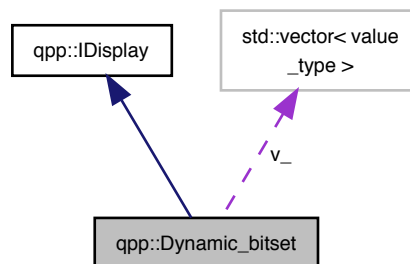
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int
Type of the storage elements.
- using `storage_type` = `std::vector< value_type >`
Type of the storage.

Public Member Functions

- [Dynamic_bitset](#) ([idx](#) N)
Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)
- const [storage_type](#) & [data](#) () const
Raw storage space of the bitset.
- [idx](#) size () const noexcept
Number of bits stored in the bitset.
- [idx](#) storage_size () const noexcept
Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value_type, unsigned int by default)
- [idx](#) count () const noexcept
Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)
- bool [get](#) ([idx](#) pos) const noexcept
The value of the bit at position pos.
- bool [none](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether none of the bits are set.
- bool [all](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether all bits are set.
- bool [any](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether any bit is set.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) ([idx](#) pos, bool value=true)
Sets the bit at position pos.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) () noexcept
Set all bits to true.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) ([idx](#) pos, double p=0.5)
Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) (double p=0.5)
Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) ([idx](#) pos)
Sets the bit at position pos to false.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept
Sets all bits to false.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) ([idx](#) pos)
Flips the bit at position pos.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) () noexcept
Flips all bits.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Equality operator.
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Inequality operator.
- [idx](#) [operator-](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > [to_string](#) (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1')) const
String representation.

Protected Member Functions

- [idx](#) [index_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Index of the pos bit in the storage space.
- [idx](#) [offset_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`
Storage size.
- `idx N_`
Number of bits.
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`
Storage space.

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
qpp::IDisplay::display() override, displays the bitset bit by bit

7.12.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.12.2.1 storage_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

Type of the storage.

7.12.2.2 value_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

Type of the storage elements.

7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.12.3.1 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (  
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of bits in the bitset
----------	------------------------------

7.12.4 Member Function Documentation

7.12.4.1 all()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

Returns

True if all of the bits are set

7.12.4.2 any()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

Returns

True if any of the bits is set

7.12.4.3 count()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

Returns

Hamming weight

7.12.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

7.12.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.12.4.6 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.7 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.8 get()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

The value of the bit at position *pos*

7.12.4.9 index_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

7.12.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

Returns

True if none of the bits are set

7.12.4.11 offset_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

7.12.4.12 operator!=()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.12.4.13 operator-()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the the Hamming distance is computed
------------	---

Returns

Hamming distance

7.12.4.14 operator==()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.12.4.15 `rand()` [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>p</i>	Probability

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.16 `rand()` [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Probability
----------	-------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* to false.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>value</i>	Bit value

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.21 size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

Returns

Number of bits stored in the bitset

7.12.4.22 storage_size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value_type, unsigned int by default)

Returns

Size of the underlying storage space

7.12.4.23 to_string()

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::
::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

Template Parameters

<i>CharT</i>	String character type
<i>Traits</i>	String traits
<i>Allocator</i>	String Allocator

Parameters

<i>zero</i>	Character representing the zero
<i>one</i>	Character representing the one

Returns

The bitset as a string

7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

7.12.5.1 N_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::N_ [protected]

Number of bits.

7.12.5.2 storage_size_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size_ [protected]

Storage size.

7.12.5.3 v_

`std::vector<value_type>` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]

Storage space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

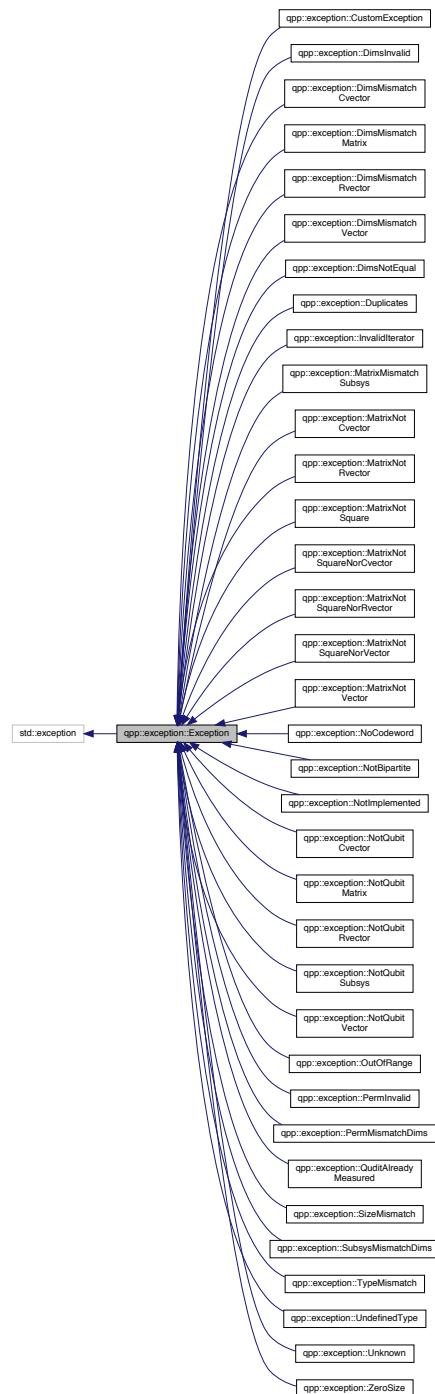
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.13 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

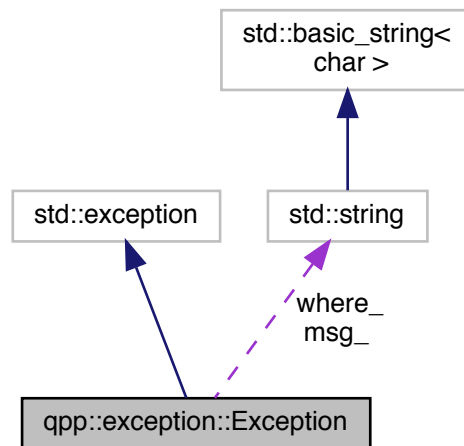
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)
Constructs an exception.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override
Overrides std::exception::what()
- virtual std::string [type_description](#) () const =0
Exception type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [where_](#)
- std::string [msg_](#)

7.13.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::type_description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string type_description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }

        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp

```

7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.13.2.1 Exception()

```

qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline]

```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.13.3 Member Function Documentation

7.13.3.1 type_description()

```

std::string qpp::exception::Exception::type_description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]

```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#), [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#), [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

7.13.3.2 what()

```
virtual const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],  
[noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

Returns

[Exception](#) description

7.13.4 Member Data Documentation

7.13.4.1 msg_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

7.13.4.2 where_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.14 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [idx NOT](#) = 0
- [idx & X](#) = NOT
- [idx CNOT](#) = 0
- [idx SWAP](#) = 0
- [idx FRED](#) = 0
- [idx TOF](#) = 0

7.14.1 Member Data Documentation

7.14.1.1 CNOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::CNOT = 0
```

7.14.1.2 FRED

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::FRED = 0
```

7.14.1.3 NOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::NOT = 0
```

7.14.1.4 SWAP

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::SWAP = 0
```

7.14.1.5 TOF

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::TOF = 0
```

7.14.1.6 X

```
idx& qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::X = NOT
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

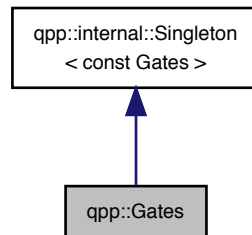
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.15 qpp::Gates Class Reference

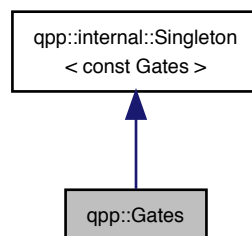
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.
- **cmat RX** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.
- **cmat RY** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.
- **cmat RZ** (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const
Generalized Z gate for qudits.

- `cmat SWAPd` (`idx D=2`) const
SWAP gate for qudits.
- `cmat Fd` (`idx D=2`) const
Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.
- `cmat MODMUL` (`idx a`, `idx N`, `idx n`) const
Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.
- `cmat Xd` (`idx D=2`) const
Generalized X gate for qudits.
- `template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>`
`Derived Id` (`idx D=2`) const
Identity gate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > CTRL` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `const std::vector< idx > &ctrl`, `const std::vector< idx > &target`, `idx n`, `idx d=2`) const
Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `const std::vector< idx > &dims`) const
Expands out.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `const std::initializer_list< idx > &dims`) const
Expands out.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `idx n`, `idx d=2`) const
Expands out.
- `std::string get_name` (`const cmat &U`) const
Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

Public Attributes

- `cmat Id2` {`cmat::Identity(2, 2)`}
Identity gate.
- `cmat H` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
Hadamard gate.
- `cmat X` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
Pauli Sigma-X gate.
- `cmat Y` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
Pauli Sigma-Y gate.
- `cmat Z` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
Pauli Sigma-Z gate.
- `cmat S` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
S gate.
- `cmat T` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}
T gate.
- `cmat CNOT` {`cmat::Identity(4, 4)`}
Controlled-NOT control target gate.
- `cmat CZ` {`cmat::Identity(4, 4)`}
Controlled-Phase gate.
- `cmat CNOTba` {`cmat::Zero(4, 4)`}

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

- [cmat SWAP](#) {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

SWAP gate.

- [cmat TOF](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

Toffoli gate.

- [cmat FRED](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

Fredkin gate.

Private Member Functions

- [Gates](#) ()

Initializes the gates.

- [~Gates](#) ()=default

Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const Gates >](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.15.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.15.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

7.15.2.2 ~Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.15.3 Member Function Documentation

7.15.3.1 CTRL()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-*A* gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>n</i>	Total number of subsystems
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

7.15.3.2 expandout() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out *A* as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.15.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when *dims* has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.15.3.4 `expandout()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
n	Number of subsystems
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.15.3.5 `Fd()`

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

7.15.3.6 get_name()

```
std::string qpp::Gates::get_name (
    const cmat & U ) const [inline]
```

Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

Note

Assumes that the gate U is represented by a square matrix. If not, returns the empty string

Parameters

U	Complex matrix representing the quantum gate
-----	--

Returns

The name of the gate (if any), otherwise the empty string

7.15.3.7 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension D

7.15.3.8 MODMUL()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
```

```

    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]

```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.

Note

For the gate to be unitary, a and N should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

Parameters

a	Positive integer less than N
N	Positive integer
n	Number of qubits required for implementing the gate

Returns

Modular multiplication gate

7.15.3.9 Rn()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of θ about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n .

Parameters

θ	Rotation angle
n	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

Returns

Rotation gate

7.15.3.10 RX()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::RX (
    double theta ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of θ about the X axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.15.3.11 RY()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.15.3.12 RZ()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.15.3.13 SWAPd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

SWAP gate for qudits.

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

SWAP gate for qudits

7.15.3.14 Xd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$, i.e. raising operator $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

7.15.3.15 Zd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

7.15.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.15.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

7.15.5 Member Data Documentation**7.15.5.1 CNOT**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

7.15.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

7.15.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

7.15.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

7.15.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

7.15.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

7.15.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

7.15.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

7.15.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

7.15.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

7.15.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

7.15.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

7.15.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

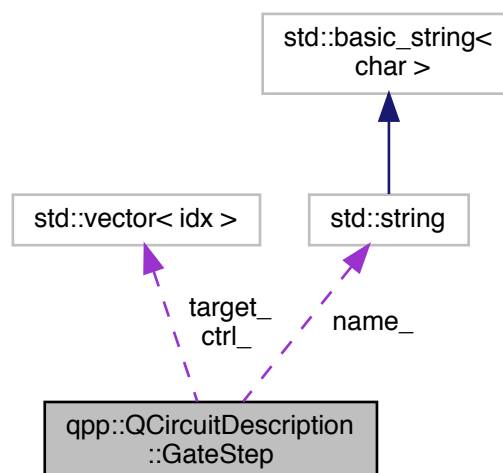
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/gates.h](#)

7.16 qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep:



Public Member Functions

- [GateStep](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [GateStep](#) ([GateType](#) gate_type, const [cmat](#) &[gate](#), const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) step_no, std::string name="")
Constructs a gate step instance.

Public Attributes

- [GateType](#) gate_type_ = [GateType::NONE](#)
gate type
- [cmat](#) gate_
gate
- std::vector< [idx](#) > ctrl_
control
- std::vector< [idx](#) > target_
target where the gate is being applied
- [idx](#) step_no_
step number
- std::string name_
custom name of the step

7.16.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.2.1 [GateStep](#)() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.16.2.2 [GateStep](#)() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    const cmat & gate,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a gate step instance.

Parameters

<i>gate_type</i>	Gate type
<i>gate</i>	Quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

7.16.3 Member Data Documentation

7.16.3.1 ctrl_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::ctrl_
```

control

7.16.3.2 gate_

```
cmat qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_
```

gate

7.16.3.3 gate_type_

```
GateType qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_type_ = GateType::NONE
```

gate type

7.16.3.4 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

7.16.3.5 step_no_

`idx` `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::step_no_`

step number

7.16.3.6 target_

`std::vector<idx>` `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::target_`

target where the gate is being applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

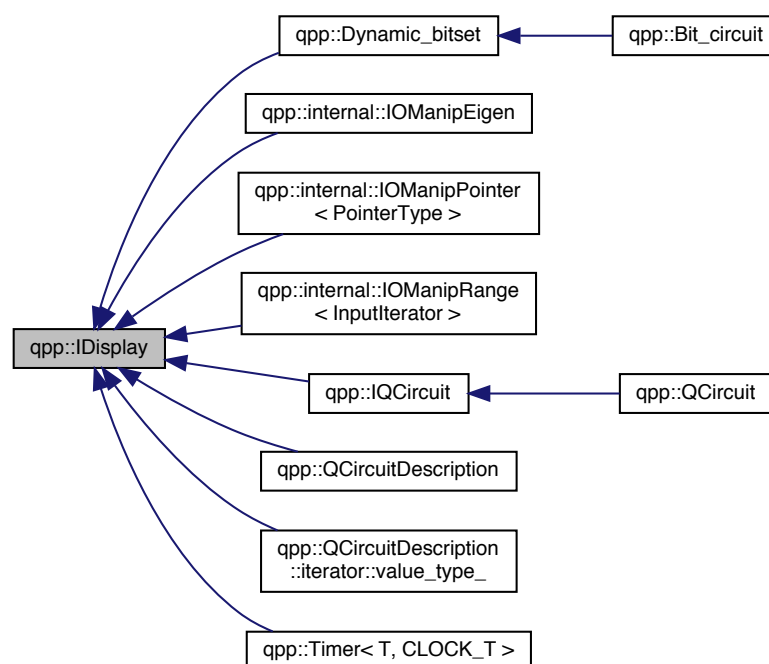
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.17 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

`#include <classes/ideisplay.h>`

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::IDisplay`:



Public Member Functions

- `IDisplay ()`=default
Default constructor.
- `IDisplay (const IDisplay &)`=default
Default copy constructor.
- `IDisplay (IDisplay &&)`=default
Default move constructor.
- `IDisplay & operator= (const IDisplay &)`=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- `IDisplay & operator= (IDisplay &&)`=default
Default move assignment operator.
- `virtual ~IDisplay ()`=default
Default virtual destructor.

Private Member Functions

- `virtual std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const =0`
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IDisplay &rhs)`
Overloads the extraction operator.

7.17.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

This class defines friend inline `std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs)`. The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()` which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 IDisplay() [1/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.17.2.2 IDisplay() [2/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.17.2.3 IDisplay() [3/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.17.2.4 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

7.17.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::IQCircuit`, `qpp::QCircuitDescription`, `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`, `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`, `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

7.17.3.2 operator=() [1/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.17.3.3 `operator=()` [2/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.17.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.17.4.1 `operator<<`

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

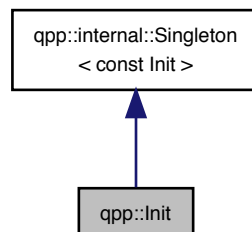
- [classes/idisplay.h](#)

7.18 `qpp::Init` Class Reference

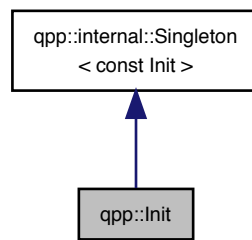
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Init`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



Private Member Functions

- `Init()`
Additional initializations.
- `~Init()`
Cleanups.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.18.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.18.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

7.18.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

7.18.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.18.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

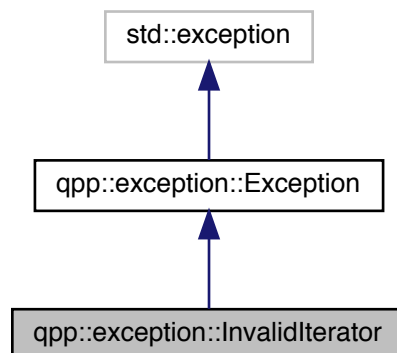
- [classes/init.h](#)

7.19 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference

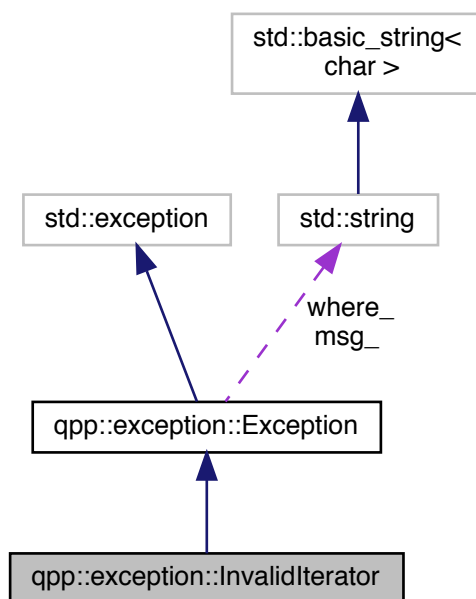
Invalid iterator.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Invalid iterator.

7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

7.19.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.19.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::InvalidIterator::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

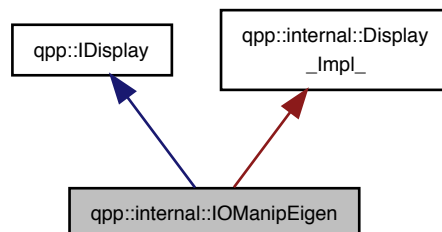
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

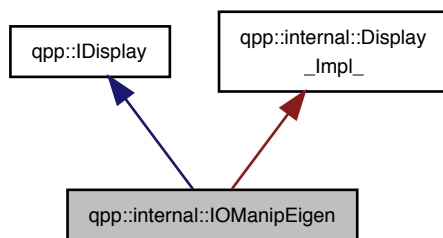
7.20 `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen` Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
[IOManipEigen](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipEigen](#) (const [cplx](#) z, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- [cmat](#) [A_](#)
- double [chop_](#)

7.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.20.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```

template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
  
```

7.20.1.2 IManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IManipEigen::IManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

7.20.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

7.20.3.1 A_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

7.20.3.2 chop_

```
double qpp::internal::IManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

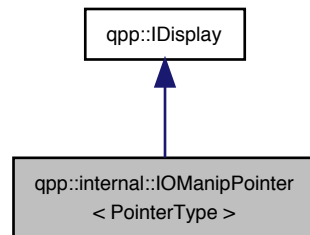
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

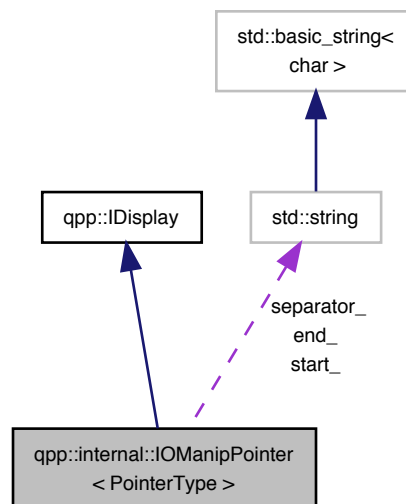
7.21 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType *p, [idx](#) N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- `const PointerType * p_`
- `idx N_`
- `std::string separator_`
- `std::string start_`
- `std::string end_`

7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.21.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.21.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.21.2 Member Function Documentation

7.21.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.21.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType>
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.21.3 Member Data Documentation

7.21.3.1 end_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

7.21.3.2 N_

```
template<typename PointerType>
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

7.21.3.3 p_

```
template<typename PointerType>
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

7.21.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

7.21.3.5 start_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

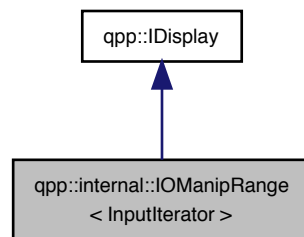
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

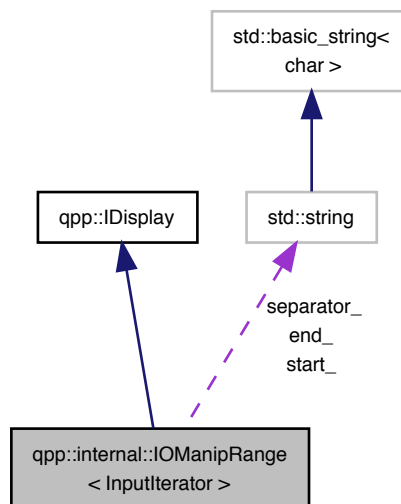
7.22 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

7.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.22.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.22.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.22.2 Member Function Documentation

7.22.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.22.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.22.3 Member Data Documentation

7.22.3.1 end_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

7.22.3.2 first_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```

7.22.3.3 last_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

7.22.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

7.22.3.5 start_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

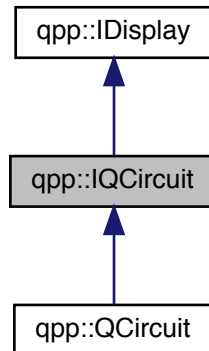
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

7.23 qpp::IQCircuit Class Reference

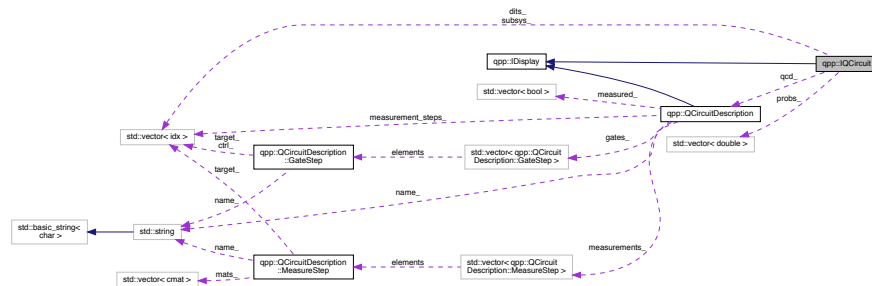
Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IQCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::IQCircuit:



Public Member Functions

- `IQCircuit` (const `QCircuitDescription` &qcd)
Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.
- `IQCircuit` (`QCircuitDescription` &&)=delete
Disables rvalue `QCircuitDescription`.
- `ket get_psi ()` const
Underlying quantum state.
- `std::vector< idx > get_dits ()` const
Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.
- `idx get_dit (idx i)` const

- *Value of the classical dit at position i.*
- `std::vector< double > get_probs () const`
Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.
- `idx get_measured (idx i) const`
Check whether qudit i was already measured.
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured () const`
Vector of already measured qudit indexes.
- `std::vector< idx > get_not_measured () const`
Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.
- `bool is_measurement_step () const`
Checks whether the current step in the circuit is a measurement step.
- `idx get_m_ip () const`
Measurement instruction pointer.
- `idx get_q_ip () const`
Quantum instruction pointer.
- `idx get_ip () const`
Total instruction pointer.
- `QCircuitDescription::const_iterator get_iter () const`
Iterator to current step.
- `const QCircuitDescription & get_circuit_description () const`
Quantum circuit description.
- `IQCircuit & set_dit (idx i, idx value)`
Sets the classical dit at position i.
- `void reset ()`
Resets the quantum circuit.
- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
qpp::IDisplay::display() override
- `virtual void run (bool verbose=false, idx step=idx_infty)=0`

Protected Member Functions

- `void set_measured_ (idx i)`
Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.
- `std::vector< idx > get_relative_pos_ (std::vector< idx > v)`
Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

Protected Attributes

- `const QCircuitDescription & qcd_`
quantum circuit description
- `ket psi_`
state vector
- `std::vector< idx > dits_`
classical dits
- `std::vector< double > probs_`
measurement probabilities
- `std::vector< idx > subsys_`
relabel them after measurements
- `QCircuitDescription::const_iterator it_`
iterator to current step

7.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)

Note

Every further derived class has to override the [run\(\)](#) member function

7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.23.2.1 IQCircuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit (
    const QCircuitDescription & qcd ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.

Note

the quantum circuit description must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QCircuit\(QCircuitDescription&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Quantum circuit description
------------	-----------------------------

7.23.2.2 IQCircuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit (
    QCircuitDescription && ) [delete]
```

Disables rvalue [QCircuitDescription](#).

7.23.3 Member Function Documentation

7.23.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::IQCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.23.3.2 get_circuit_description()

```
const QCircuitDescription& qpp::IQCircuit::get_circuit_description ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit description.

Returns

Quantum circuit description

7.23.3.3 get_dit()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_dit (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Value of the classical dit at position *i*.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Classical dit index
----------	---------------------

Returns

Value of the classical dit at position *i*

7.23.3.4 get_dits()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.

Returns

Vector of underlying classical dits

7.23.3.5 get_ip()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Total instruction pointer.

Returns

The sum of measurement instruction pointer and quantum instruction pointer

7.23.3.6 get_iter()

```
QCircuitDescription::const_iterator qpp::IQCircuit::get_iter ( ) const [inline]
```

Iterator to current step.

Returns

Iterator to current step in the circuit

7.23.3.7 get_m_ip()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_m_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Measurement instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next measurement to be executed from the `std::vector<MeasureStep>` of measurements in the circuit description

Returns

Measurement instruction pointer

7.23.3.8 get_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

7.23.3.9 get_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

7.23.3.10 get_not_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_not_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

7.23.3.11 get_probs()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::IQCircuit::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.

Note

The probability vector has the same length as the vector of classical dits. If the measurement result is stored at the index *c_reg*, then the outcome probability is automatically stored at the same index *c_reg* in the probability vector.

Returns

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities

7.23.3.12 get_psi()

```
ket qpp::IQCircuit::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

Underlying quantum state.

Returns

Underlying quantum state

7.23.3.13 get_q_ip()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_q_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next quantum gate to be executed from the `std::vector<GateStep>` of quantum gates in the circuit description

Returns

Quantum instruction pointer

7.23.3.14 get_relative_pos_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [protected]
```

Giving a vector *V* of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

7.23.3.15 is_measurement_step()

```
bool qpp::IQCircuit::is_measurement_step ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks whether the current step in the circuit is a measurement step.

Returns

True if measurement step, false otherwise

7.23.3.16 reset()

```
void qpp::IQCircuit::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the quantum circuit.

Re-initializes everything to zero and sets the initial state to $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

7.23.3.17 run()

```
virtual void qpp::IQCircuit::run (
    bool verbose = false,
    idx step = idx_infty ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [qpp::QCircuit](#).

7.23.3.18 set_dit()

```
IQCircuit& qpp::IQCircuit::set_dit (
    idx i,
    idx value ) [inline]
```

Sets the classical dit at position i .

Parameters

i	Classical dit index
$value$	Classical dit value

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.23.3.19 set_measured_()

```
void qpp::IQCircuit::set_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [protected]
```

Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.

Parameters

i	Qudit index
-----	-------------

7.23.4 Member Data Documentation

7.23.4.1 dits_

`std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::dits_ [protected]`

classical dits

7.23.4.2 it_

`QCircuitDescription::const_iterator qpp::IQCircuit::it_ [protected]`

iterator to current step

7.23.4.3 probs_

`std::vector<double> qpp::IQCircuit::probs_ [protected]`

measurement probabilities

7.23.4.4 psi_

`ket qpp::IQCircuit::psi_ [protected]`

state vector

7.23.4.5 qcd_

`const QCircuitDescription& qpp::IQCircuit::qcd_ [protected]`

quantum circuit description

7.23.4.6 subsys_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::subsys_ [protected]
```

relabel them after measurements

keeps track of the measured subsystems,

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

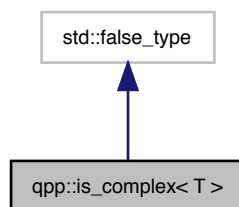
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.24 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

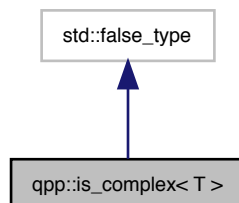
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex< T >*

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

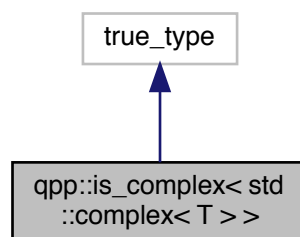
- [traits.h](#)

7.25 qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

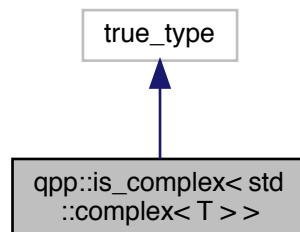
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

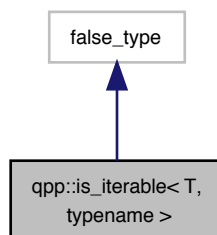
- [traits.h](#)

7.26 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

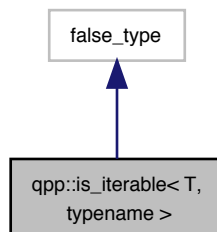
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



7.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions and allows de-referencing. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

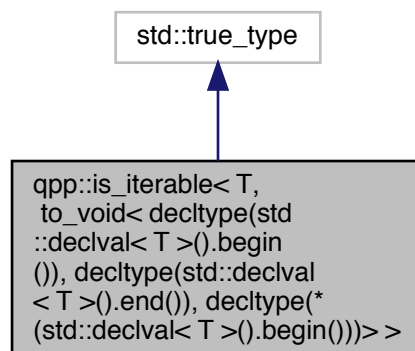
- [traits.h](#)

7.27 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >` Struct Template Reference

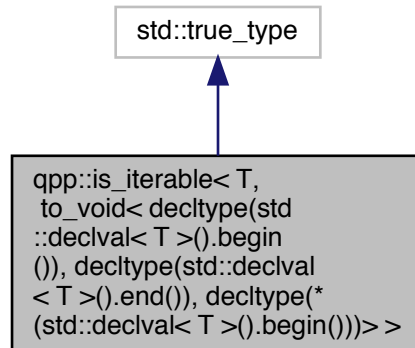
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>`:



7.27.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>

```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

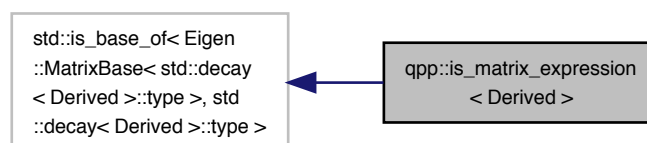
- [traits.h](#)

7.28 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >`:



```
std::is_base_of< Eigen
::MatrixBase< std::decay
< Derived >::type >, std
::decay< Derived >::type >
```

```
qpp::is_matrix_expression
< Derived >
```

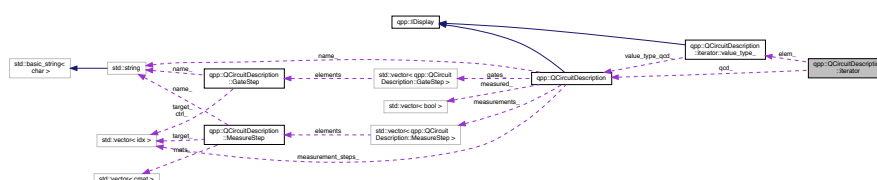
```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *Eigen::MatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

- traits.h

Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator:



- struct `value_type_`

Public Types

- using `difference_type` = long long
iterator trait
- using `value_type` = `value_type_`
iterator trait
- using `pointer` = const `value_type` *
iterator trait
- using `reference` = const `value_type` &
iterator trait
- using `iterator_category` = std::forward_iterator_tag
iterator trait

Public Member Functions

- `iterator` ()=default
Default constructor.
- `iterator` (const `iterator` &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()
Prefix increment operator.
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)
Postfix increment operator.
- bool `operator==` (const `iterator` &rhs) const
Equality operator.
- bool `operator!=` (`iterator` rhs) const
Inequality operator.
- const `value_type_` & `operator*` () const
Safe de-referencing operator.

Private Member Functions

- void `set_` (const `QCircuitDescription` *qcd)
Sets the internal quantum circuit description pointer.

Private Attributes

- friend `QCircuitDescription`
- const `QCircuitDescription` * `qcd_` {nullptr}
iterator value type
- `value_type_ elem_` {nullptr}
de-referenced iterator element

Friends

- class `IQCircuit`
non-owning pointer to const circuit description

7.29.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.

Note

The iterator is a `const_iterator` by default

7.29.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.29.2.1 `difference_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::difference_type = long long
```

iterator trait

7.29.2.2 `iterator_category`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator_category = std::forward_iterator_tag
```

iterator trait

7.29.2.3 `pointer`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::pointer = const value_type*
```

iterator trait

7.29.2.4 `reference`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::reference = const value_type&
```

iterator trait

7.29.2.5 `value_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type = value_type_
```

iterator trait

7.29.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.29.3.1 iterator() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.29.3.2 iterator() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.29.4 Member Function Documentation

7.29.4.1 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator!= (
    iterator rhs ) const [inline]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the iterators are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.29.4.2 operator*()

```
const value_type_& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator* ( ) const [inline]
```

Safe de-referencing operator.

Returns

Constant reference to the iterator element

7.29.4.3 operator++() [1/2]

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

Prefix increment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.29.4.4 operator++() [2/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator++ (
    int ) [inline]
```

Postfix increment operator.

Returns

Copy of the current instance before the increment

7.29.4.5 operator=()

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator= (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.29.4.6 operator==()

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the iterators are equal, false otherwise

7.29.4.7 set_()

```
void qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::set_ (
    const QCircuitDescription * qcd ) [inline], [private]
```

Sets the internal quantum circuit description pointer.

Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Constant pointer to a quantum circuit description
------------	---

7.29.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.29.5.1 IQCircuit**

```
friend class IQCircuit [friend]
```

non-owning pointer to const circuit description

7.29.6 Member Data Documentation**7.29.6.1 elem_**

```
value_type_ qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::elem_ {nullptr} [private]
```

de-referenced iterator element

7.29.6.2 qcd_

```
const QCircuitDescription* qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::qcd_ {nullptr} [private]
```

iterator value type

7.29.6.3 `QCircuitDescription`

```
friend qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::QCircuitDescription [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.30 `qpp::make_void< Ts >` Struct Template Reference

Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

7.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>  
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.

See also

[qpp::to_void<>](#)

7.30.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.30.2.1 `type`

```
template<typename... Ts>  
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

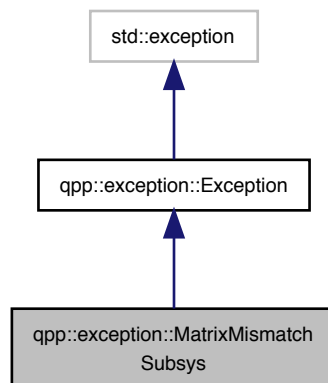
- [traits.h](#)

7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

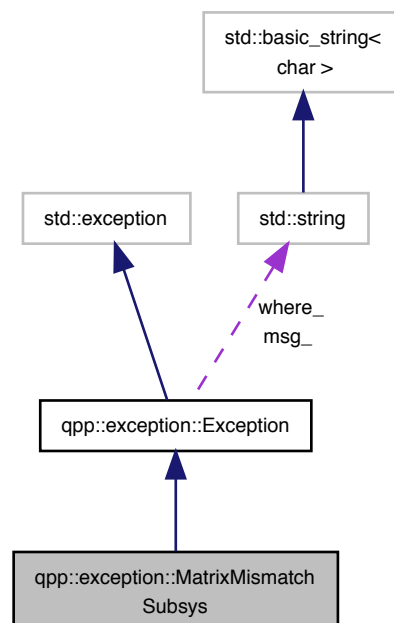
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

7.31.2 Member Function Documentation

7.31.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.31.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

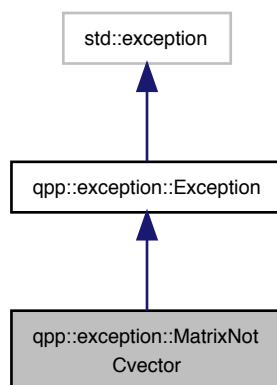
- `classes/exception.h`

7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

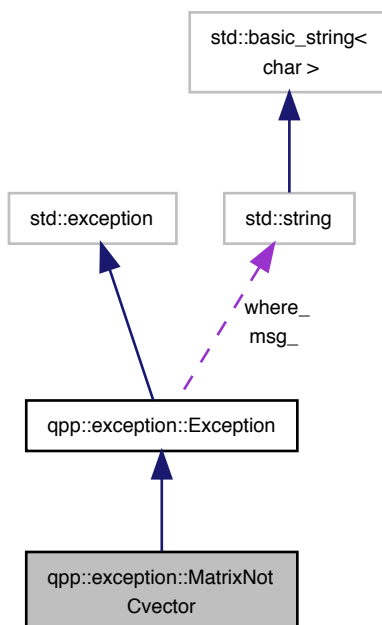
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.32.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

7.32.2 Member Function Documentation

7.32.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.32.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

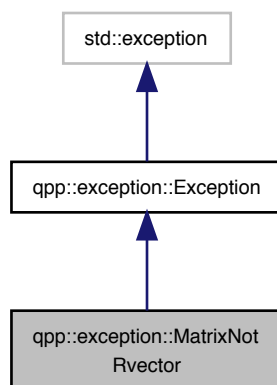
- `classes/exception.h`

7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

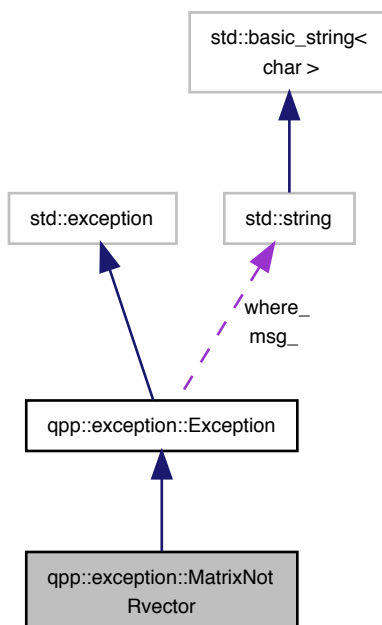
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.33.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

7.33.2 Member Function Documentation

7.33.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.33.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

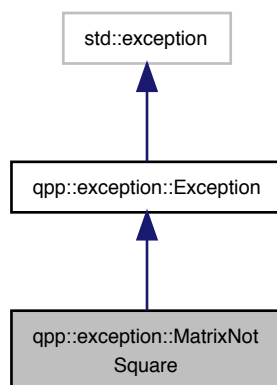
- `classes/exception.h`

7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

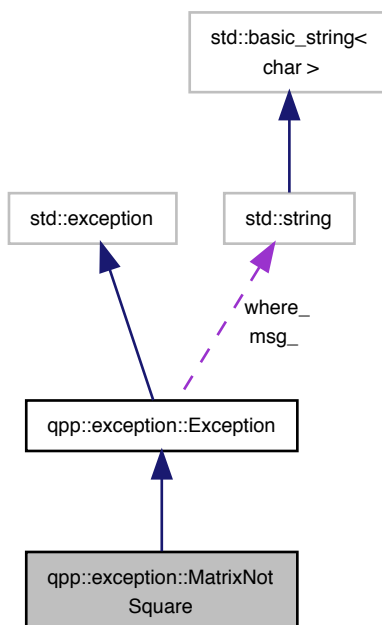
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.34.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix

7.34.2 Member Function Documentation

7.34.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.34.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

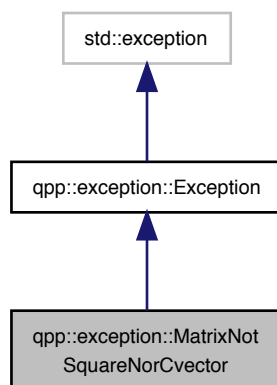
- `classes/exception.h`

7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

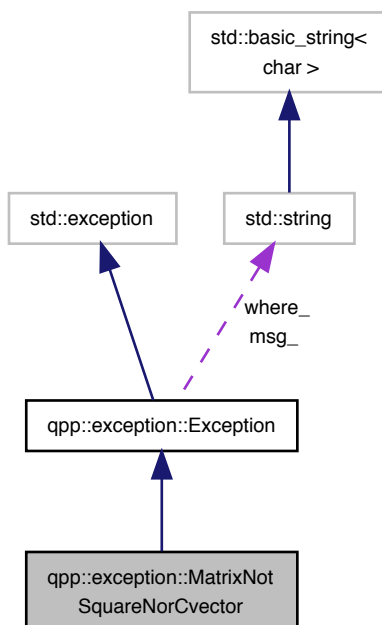
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

7.35.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.35.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

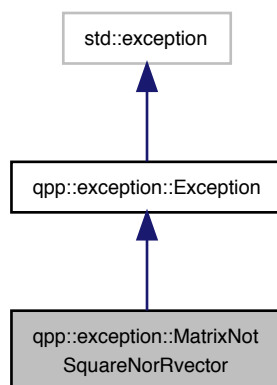
- `classes/exception.h`

7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

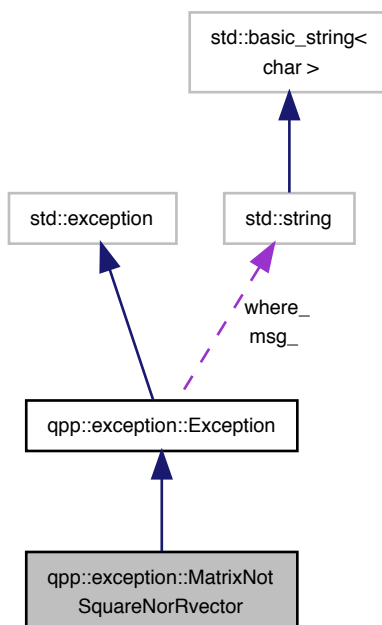
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.36.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

7.36.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.36.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

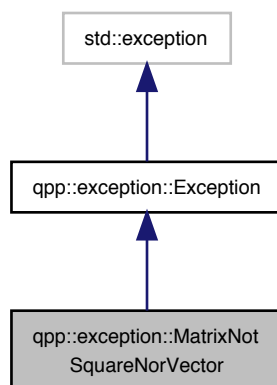
- `classes/exception.h`

7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

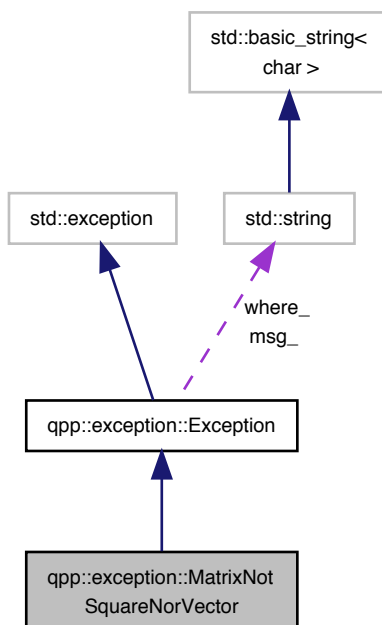
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.37.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

7.37.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.37.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

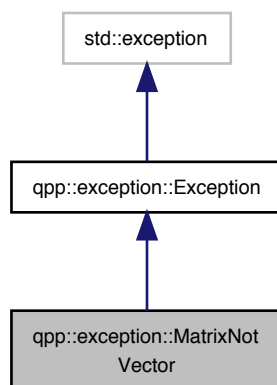
- `classes/exception.h`

7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

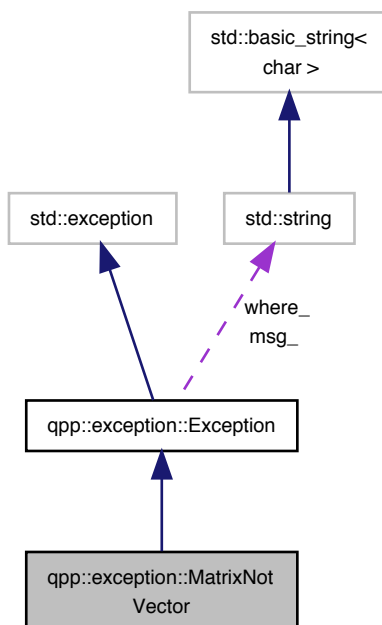
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

7.38.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.38.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

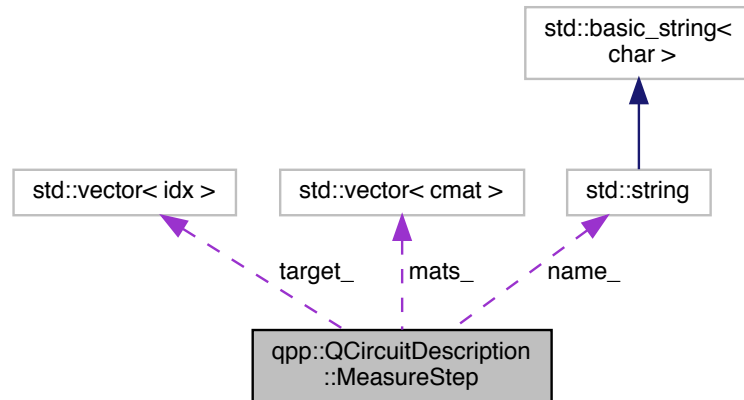
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

7.39 qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep:



Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement_type, const std::vector< [cmat](#) > &mats, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) c_reg, [idx](#) step_no, std::string name="")
Constructs a measurement step instance.

Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement_type_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)
measurement type
- std::vector< [cmat](#) > [mats_](#)
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [target_](#)
measurement
- [idx](#) c_reg_ {}
result is being stored
- [idx](#) step_no_
step number
- std::string [name_](#)
custom name of the step

7.39.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

7.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.39.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.39.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasurementType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< cmat > & mats,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a measurement step instance.

Parameters

<i>measurement_type</i>	Measurement type
<i>mats</i>	Vector of measurement matrices (can be only one or many for Kraus measurements)
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

7.39.3 Member Data Documentation

7.39.3.1 c_reg_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

result is being stored

index of the classical register where the measurement

7.39.3.2 mats_

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::mats_
```

matrix/matrices that specify the

7.39.3.3 measurement_type_

```
MeasureType qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasureType::NONE
```

measurement type

7.39.3.4 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

7.39.3.5 step_no_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::step_no_
```

step number

7.39.3.6 target_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::target_
```

measurement

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

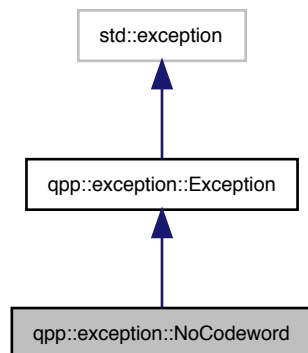
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.40 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

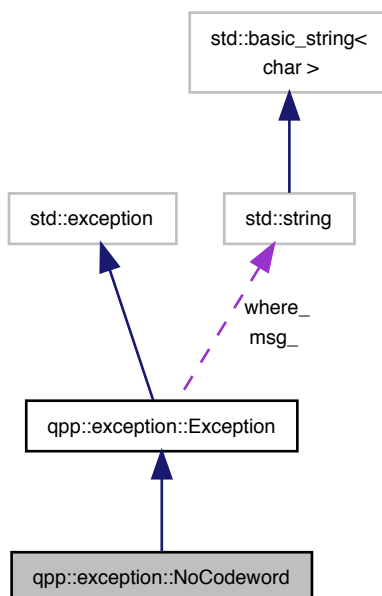
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.40.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword()` with an invalid index

7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

7.40.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.40.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

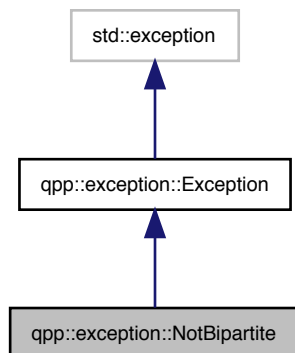
- `classes/exception.h`

7.41 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

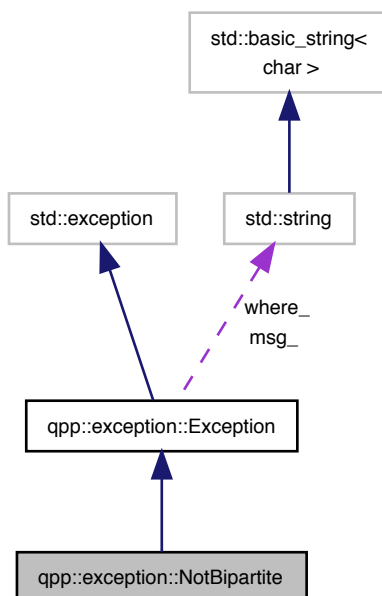
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.41.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

7.41.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.41.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

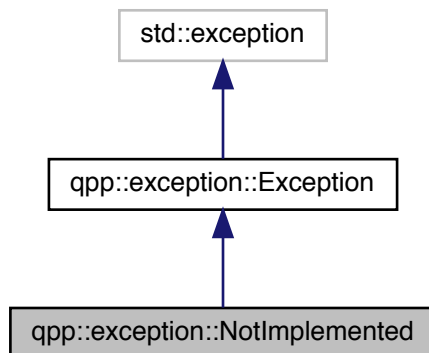
- `classes/exception.h`

7.42 qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference

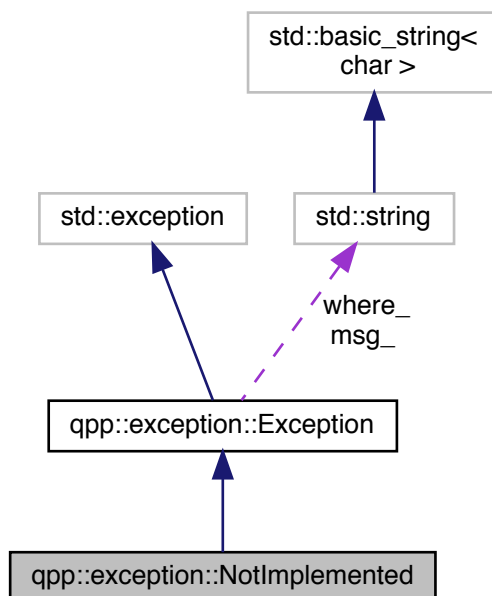
Code not yet implemented.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.42.1 Detailed Description

Code not yet implemented.

7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

7.42.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.42.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotImplemented::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

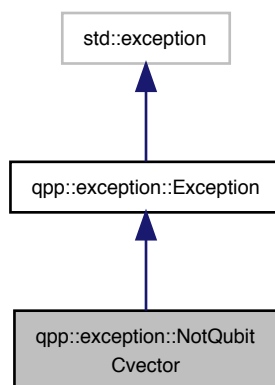
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.43 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

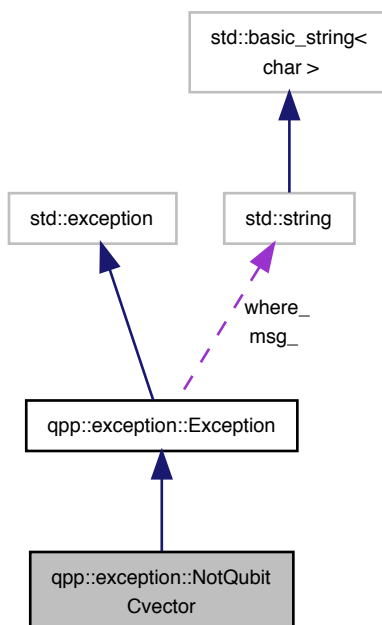
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.43.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

7.43.2 Member Function Documentation

7.43.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.43.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

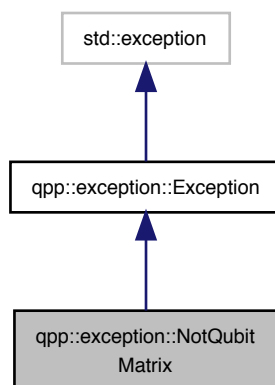
- `classes/exception.h`

7.44 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

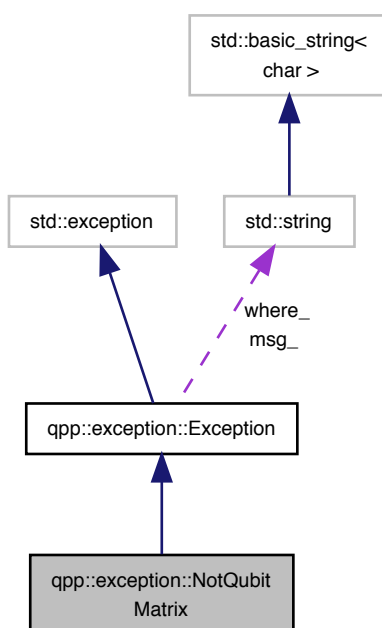
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.44.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

7.44.2.1 [Exception\(\)](#)

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.44.2.2 [type_description\(\)](#)

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

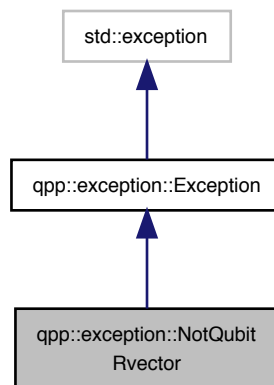
- `classes/exception.h`

7.45 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

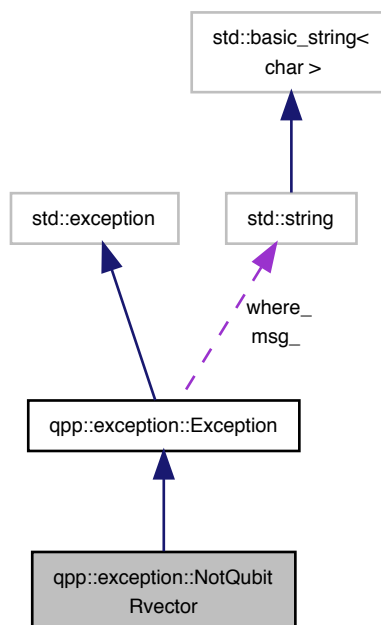
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.45.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

7.45.2 Member Function Documentation

7.45.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.45.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

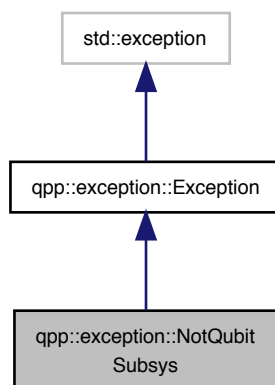
- `classes/exception.h`

7.46 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

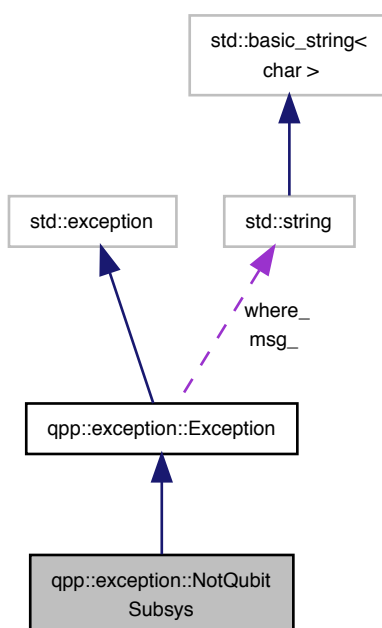
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.46.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

7.46.2 Member Function Documentation

7.46.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.46.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

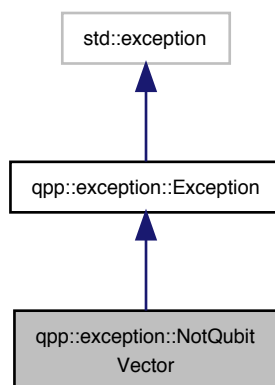
- `classes/exception.h`

7.47 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

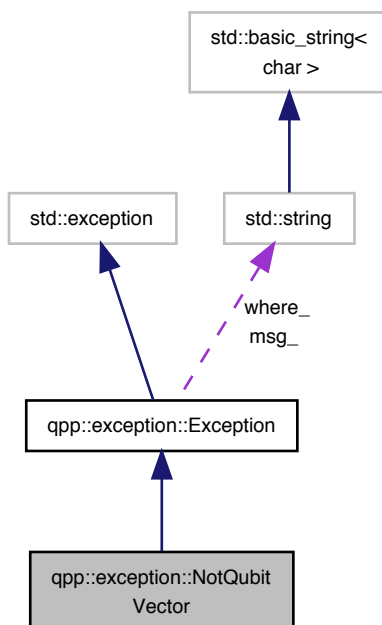
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.47.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

7.47.2 Member Function Documentation

7.47.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.47.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

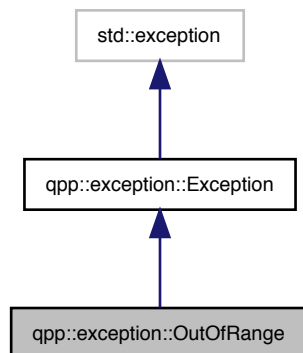
- `classes/exception.h`

7.48 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

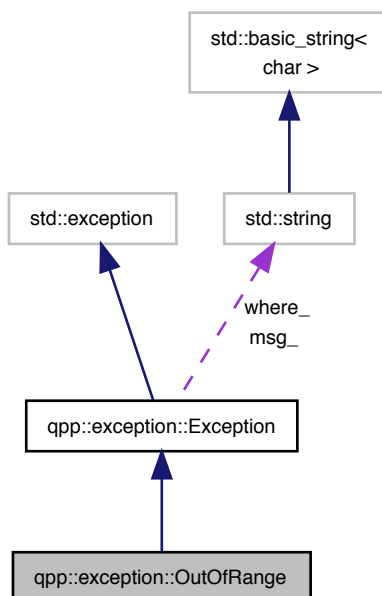
Argument out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.48.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

7.48.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.48.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

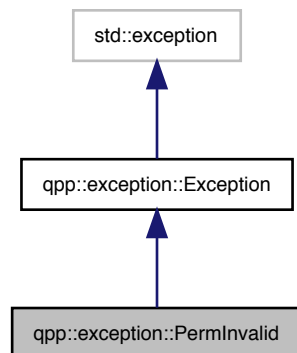
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.49 qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference

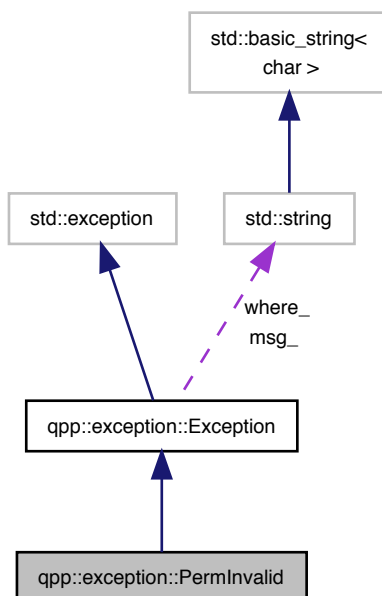
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.49.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

`std::vector<idx>` does not represent a valid permutation

7.49.2 Member Function Documentation

7.49.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.49.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

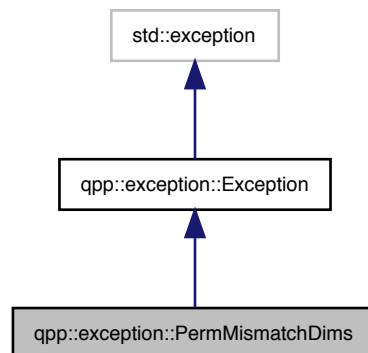
- `classes/exception.h`

7.50 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

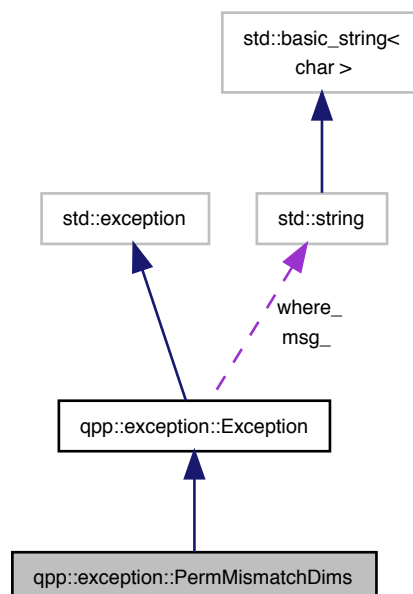
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.50.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the `std::vector<idx>` representing the permutation is different from the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

7.50.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.50.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

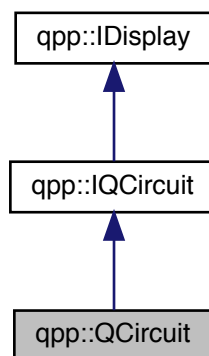
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.51 qpp::QCircuit Class Reference

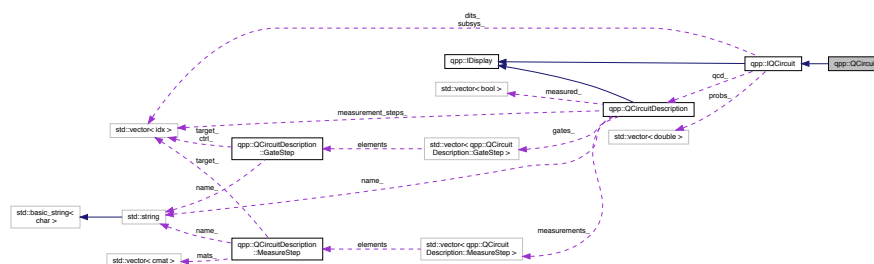
Quantum circuit simulator class.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Public Member Functions

- `void run` (bool verbose=false, `idx` step=`idx_infty`) override
< Uses the base `IQCircuit` constructor
- `IQCircuit` (const `QCircuitDescription` &qcd)
Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.
- `IQCircuit` (`QCircuitDescription` &&)=delete
Disables rvalue `QCircuitDescription`.

Additional Inherited Members

7.51.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit simulator class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)

7.51.2 Member Function Documentation

7.51.2.1 IQCircuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.

Note

the quantum circuit description must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QCircuit\(QCircuitDescription&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Quantum circuit description
------------	-----------------------------

7.51.2.2 IQCircuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit [delete]
```

Disables rvalue [QCircuitDescription](#).

7.51.2.3 run()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::run (
    bool verbose = false,
    idx step = idx_infty ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

< Uses the base [IQCircuit](#) constructor

Executes the quantum circuit

Parameters

<i>step</i>	How many steps to execute, by default executes until the end
<i>verbose</i>	If true, displays at console every executed step

Implements [qpp::IQCircuit](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

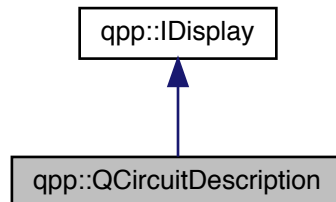
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.52 qpp::QCircuitDescription Class Reference

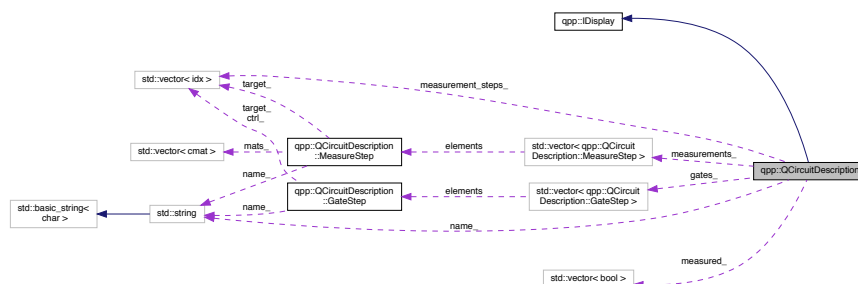
Quantum circuit description class.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription:



Classes

- struct [GateStep](#)
One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.
- class [iterator](#)
Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.
- struct [MeasureStep](#)
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

Public Types

- enum [GateType](#) {
[GateType::NONE](#), [GateType::SINGLE](#), [GateType::TWO](#), [GateType::THREE](#),
[GateType::CUSTOM](#), [GateType::FAN](#), [GateType::QFT](#), [GateType::TFQ](#),
[GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::CUSTOM_CTRL](#), [GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::CUSTOM_cCTRL](#) }
Type of gate being executed in a gate step.
- enum [MeasureType](#) { [MeasureType::NONE](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE_Z](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE_V](#),
[MeasureType::MEASURE_V_MANY](#) }
Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.
- using [const_iterator](#) = [iterator](#)
both iterators are const_iterators

Public Member Functions

- [iterator begin](#) ()
Iterator to the first element.
- [const_iterator begin](#) () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the first element.
- [const_iterator cbegin](#) () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the first element.
- [iterator end](#) ()
Iterator to the next to the last element.
- [const_iterator end](#) () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the next to the last element.
- [const_iterator cend](#) () const noexcept
Constant iterator to the next to the last element.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) ([idx](#) nq, [idx](#) nc=0, [idx](#) d=2, std::string name="")
Constructs a quantum circuit description.
- [idx get_nq](#) () const noexcept
Total number of qudits in the circuit.
- [idx get_nc](#) () const noexcept
Total number of classical dits in the circuit.
- [idx get_d](#) () const noexcept
Local dimension of the comprising qudits.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_measurement_steps](#) () const
Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.
- const std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) > & [get_measurements](#) () const noexcept

- Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#).
- `const std::vector< GateStep > & get_gates ()` const noexcept
Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#).
- `std::string get_name ()` const
Quantum circuit name.
- `idx get_measured (idx i)` const
Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured ()` const
Vector of already measured qudit indexes.
- `std::vector< idx > get_non_measured ()` const
Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.
- `idx get_gate_count ()` const noexcept
Quantum circuit total gate count.
- `idx get_measurement_count ()` const noexcept
Quantum circuit total measurement count.
- `idx get_steps_count ()` const noexcept
Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit gate *U* on single qudit *i*.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, idx j, std::string name="")`
Applies the two qudit gate *U* on qudits *i* and *j*.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, idx j, idx k, std::string name="")`
Applies the three qudit gate *U* on qudits *i*, *j* and *k*.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_fan (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit gate *U* on every qudit listed in *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_fan (const cmat &U, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit gate *U* on every remaining non-measured qudit.
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_custom (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate *U* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & QFT (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap QPP_UNUSED=true)`
Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & TFQ (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap QPP_UNUSED=true)`
Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl, idx target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, idx target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL_custom (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl_dit, idx target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qubit controlled gate *U* with classical control dit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.
- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl_dit, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`
Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with classical control dit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl_dits, `idx` target, `std::string` name="")
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.
- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl_dits, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `std::string` name="")
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.
- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL_custom` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl_dits, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `std::string` name="")
Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- `QCircuitDescription & measureZ` (`idx` i, `idx` c_reg, `std::string` name="")
Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)
- `QCircuitDescription & measureV` (const `cmat` &V, `idx` i, `idx` c_reg, `std::string` name="")
Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.
- `QCircuitDescription & measureV` (const `cmat` &V, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `idx` c_reg, `std::string` name="")
Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.
- `std::ostream & display` (`std::ostream` &os) const override
`qpp::IDisplay::display()` override
- `std::string to_JSON` () const

Protected Member Functions

- `std::string _to_JSON` () const

Private Attributes

- const `idx` `nq_`
number of qudits
- const `idx` `nc_`
number of classical "dits"
- const `idx` `d_`
dimension
- `std::vector< idx >` `measurement_steps_` {}
measurements take place
- `std::string` `name_`
optional circuit name
- `std::vector< bool >` `measured_`
keeps track of the measured qudits
- `idx` `steps_cnt_`
step counter
- `std::vector< GateStep >` `gates_` {}
gates
- `std::vector< MeasureStep >` `measurements_` {}
measurements

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateType &gate_type)`
Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType` enum class.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureType &measure_type)`
Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType` enum class.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateStep &gate_step)`
Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep` class.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureStep &measure_step)`
Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep` class.

7.52.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuit](#)

7.52.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.52.2.1 const_iterator

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::const\_iterator = iterator
```

both iterators are `const_iterator`s

7.52.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.52.3.1 GateType

```
enum qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType [strong]
```

Type of gate being executed in a gate step.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no gate
SINGLE	unitary gate on a single qudit
TWO	unitary gate on 2 qudits
THREE	unitary gate on 3 qudits
CUSTOM	custom gate on multiple qudits
FAN	same unitary gate on multiple qudits

Enumerator

QFT	quantum Fourier transform,
TFQ	quantum inverse Fourier transform,
SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	multiple controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
CUSTOM_CTRL	and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls
SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one classical control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple classical controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	with multiple classical controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate
CUSTOM_cCTRL	multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls and

7.52.3.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType [strong]
```

Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no measurement
MEASURE_Z	Z measurement of single qudit.
MEASURE_V	or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis
MEASURE_V_MANY	basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal

7.52.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.52.4.1 QCircuitDescription()

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::QCircuitDescription (
    idx nq,
```

```

    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]

```

Constructs a quantum circuit description.

Note

The measurement results can only be stored in the classical dits of which number is specified by *nc*

Parameters

<i>nq</i>	Number of qbits
<i>nc</i>	Number of classical dits
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions (optional, default is qubit, i.e. $d = 2$)
<i>name</i>	Circuit description name (optional)

7.52.5 Member Function Documentation

7.52.5.1 _to_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::_to_JSON ( ) const [inline], [protected]
```

7.52.5.2 begin() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::begin ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the first element.

Returns

Iterator to the first element

7.52.5.3 begin() [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::begin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.52.5.4 `cbegin()`

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::cbegin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.52.5.5 `cCTRL()` [1/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit $ctrl$ and target qudit $target$.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.6 `cCTRL()` [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit $ctrl$ on every qudit listed in $target$.

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.7 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.8 cCTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.9 cCTRL_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate U is applied depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.10 cend()

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::cend ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.52.5.11 CTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.12 CTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.13 CTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.14 CTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.15 CTRL_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate <i>U</i> is applied depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.16 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuitDescription::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit description

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.52.5.17 end() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::end ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Iterator to the next to the last element

7.52.5.18 `end()` [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::end ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.52.5.19 `gate()` [1/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate U on single qudit i .

Parameters

U	Single qudit quantum gate
i	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.20 `gate()` [2/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j .

Parameters

U	Two qudit quantum gate
i	Qudit index
j	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.21 gate() [3/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i , j and k .

Parameters

U	Three qudit quantum gate
i	Qudit index
j	Qudit index
k	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.22 gate_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

U	Multiple qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate U is applied
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.23 `gate_fan()` [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in *target*.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate U is applied on every one of them
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.24 `gate_fan()` [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate U on every remaining non-measured qudit.

Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.25 `get_d()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Local dimension of the comprising qudits.

Returns

Local dimension

7.52.5.26 get_gate_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_gate_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total gate count.

Returns

Total gate count

7.52.5.27 get_gates()

```
const std::vector<GateStep>& qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_gates ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#).

Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)

7.52.5.28 get_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

7.52.5.29 get_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

7.52.5.30 `get_measurement_count()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total measurement count.

Returns

Total measurement count

7.52.5.31 `get_measurement_steps()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_steps ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.

Note

If there are more consecutive measurements after step S, then their indexes will all be S, i.e. it is always assumed that the measurements taking place immediately after a gate step have the same index as the preceding gate step.

Returns

Vector of measurement positions

7.52.5.32 `get_measurements()`

```
const std::vector<MeasureStep>& qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurements ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#).

Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)

7.52.5.33 `get_name()`

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit name.

Returns

Quantum circuit name

7.52.5.34 get_nc()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_nc ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of classical dits in the circuit.

Returns

Total number of classical dits

7.52.5.35 get_non_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

7.52.5.36 get_nq()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_nq ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of qudits in the circuit.

Returns

Total number of qudits

7.52.5.37 get_steps_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_steps_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.

Returns

Total (gates + measurements) count

7.52.5.38 measureV() [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V .

Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.39 `measureV()` [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes that are jointly measured
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.40 `measureZ()`

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureZ (
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name, default is "Measure Z"

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.41 QFT()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.42 TFQ()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.52.5.43 to_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::to_JSON ( ) const [inline]
```

7.52.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.52.6.1 `operator<<` [1/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType](#) enum class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.52.6.2 `operator<<` [2/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType](#) enum class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.52.6.3 `operator<<` [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#) class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep class

Returns

Output stream

7.52.6.4 operator<< [4/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#) class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep enum class

Returns

Output stream

7.52.7 Member Data Documentation

7.52.7.1 d_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::d_ [private]
```

dimension

7.52.7.2 gates_

```
std::vector<GateStep> qpp::QCircuitDescription::gates_ {} [private]
```

gates

7.52.7.3 measured_

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

7.52.7.4 measurement_steps_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measurement_steps_ {} [private]
```

measurements take place

keeps track of where the

7.52.7.5 measurements_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measurements_ {} [private]
```

measurements

7.52.7.6 name_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::name_ [private]
```

optional circuit name

7.52.7.7 nc_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::nc_ [private]
```

number of classical "dits"

7.52.7.8 nq_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::nq_ [private]
```

number of qudits

7.52.7.9 steps_cnt_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::steps_cnt_ [private]
```

step counter

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

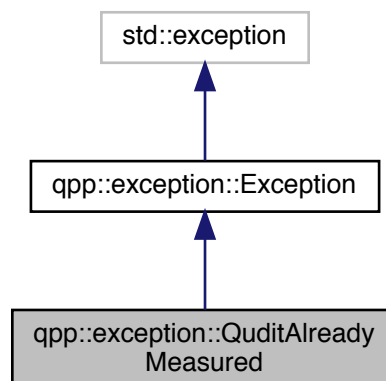
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.53 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

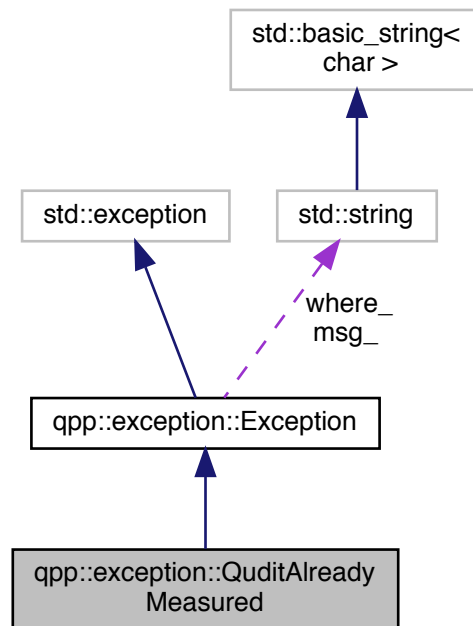
Qudit was already measured exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.53.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured exception.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

7.53.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.53.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

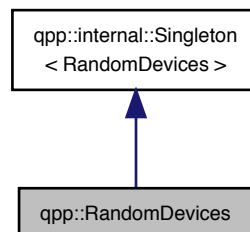
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.54 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

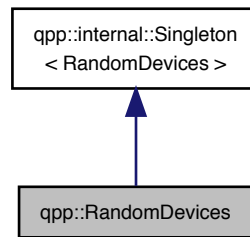
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::RandomDevices`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get_prng ()`
Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`
Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`
Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Private Member Functions

- `RandomDevices ()`
Initializes and seeds the random number generators.
- `~RandomDevices ()=default`
Default destructor.

Private Attributes

- `std::random_device rd_`
used to seed std::mt19937 prng_
- `std::mt19937 prng_`
Mersenne twister random number generator.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.54.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use `qpp::rand()` instead!

7.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.54.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

7.54.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.54.3 Member Function Documentation

7.54.3.1 get_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

7.54.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

Returns

The input stream

7.54.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

Returns

The output stream

7.54.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.54.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

7.54.5 Member Data Documentation**7.54.5.1 prng_**

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

7.54.5.2 rd_

```
std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed std::mt19937 prng_

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random_devices.h](#)

7.55 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static T & [get_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)
- static T & [get_thread_local_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)

Protected Member Functions

- [Singleton](#) () noexcept=default
- [Singleton](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- [Singleton](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- virtual [~Singleton](#) ()=default

7.55.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get_thread_local_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    ~MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};

MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

7.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**7.55.2.1 Singleton()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

7.55.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

7.55.2.3 ~Singleton()

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

7.55.3 Member Function Documentation**7.55.3.1 get_instance()**

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

7.55.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

7.55.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

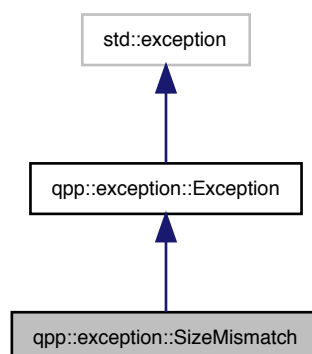
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

7.56 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

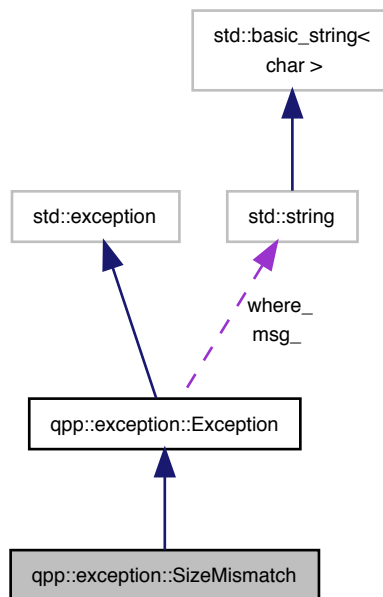
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::SizeMismatch`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.56.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

7.56.2 Member Function Documentation

7.56.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.56.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

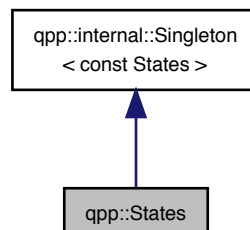
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.57 qpp::States Class Reference

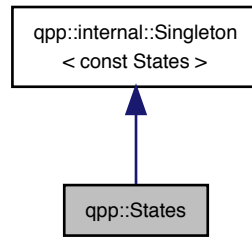
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`
Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`
Zero state of n qudits.
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`
One state of n qudits.
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ *state of n qudits*
- `ket plus (idx n) const`
Plus state of n qubits.
- `ket minus (idx n) const`
Minus state of n qubits.

Public Attributes

- `ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$
- `ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$
- `ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$
- `ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$
- `ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$
- `ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$
- `cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle +|$.
- `cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle -|$.

- [cmat py0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.
- [cmat py1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.
- [cmat pz0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.
- [cmat pz1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.
- [ket b00](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- [ket b01](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- [ket b10](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- [ket b11](#) {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- [cmat pb00](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-00 state.
- [cmat pb01](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-01 state.
- [cmat pb10](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-10 state.
- [cmat pb11](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
- [ket GHZ](#) {ket::Zero(8)}
GHZ state.
- [ket W](#) {ket::Zero(8)}
W state.
- [cmat pGHZ](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the GHZ state.
- [cmat pW](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the W state.

Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const States >](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.57.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

7.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.57.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

7.57.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.57.3 Member Function Documentation

7.57.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

Parameters

j	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

7.57.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

Parameters

d	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

Returns

Maximally entangled state $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$ of 2 qudits

7.57.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Minus state $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.57.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

One state $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.57.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Plus state $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.57.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Zero state $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.57.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.57.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

7.57.5 Member Data Documentation

7.57.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.57.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.57.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.57.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.57.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

7.57.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

7.57.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

7.57.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

7.57.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

7.57.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

7.57.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

7.57.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle+|$.

7.57.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle-|$.

7.57.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.

7.57.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.

7.57.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.

7.57.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.

7.57.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

7.57.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$

7.57.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$

7.57.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$

7.57.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$

7.57.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$

7.57.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

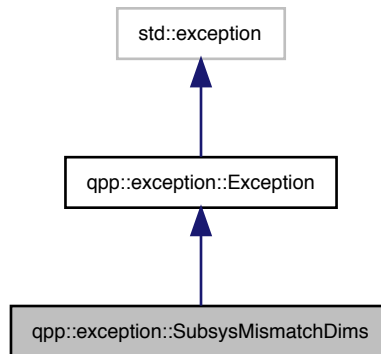
- [classes/states.h](#)

7.58 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

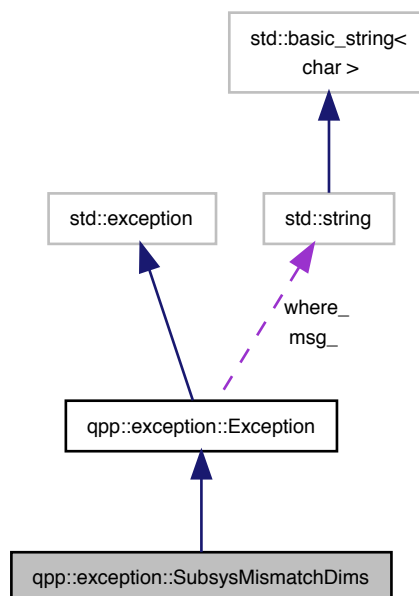
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.58.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.58.2 Member Function Documentation

7.58.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.58.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

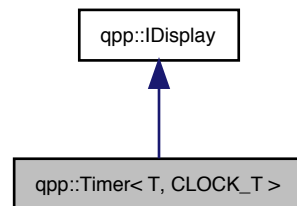
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.59 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference

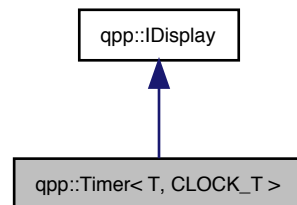
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept
Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.
- `void tic ()` noexcept
Resets the chronometer.
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept
Stops the chronometer.
- `double tics ()` const noexcept
Time passed in the duration specified by T.
- `template<typename U = T>`
 `U get_duration ()` const noexcept
Duration specified by U.
- `Timer (const Timer &)=default`

- *Default copy constructor.*
- `Timer (Timer &&)=default`
- *Default move constructor.*
- `Timer & operator= (const Timer &)=default`
- *Default copy assignment operator.*
- `Timer & operator= (Timer &&)=default`
- *Default move assignment operator.*
- `virtual ~Timer ()=default`
- *Default virtual destructor.*

Protected Attributes

- `CLOCK_T::time_point start_`
- `CLOCK_T::time_point end_`

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
qpp::IDisplay::display() override

7.59.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration<double, 1></code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
<i>CLOCK_T</i>	Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

7.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.59.2.1 Timer() [1/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

7.59.2.2 Timer() [2/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.59.2.3 Timer() [3/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.59.2.4 ~Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.59.3 Member Function Documentation

7.59.3.1 display()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.59.3.2 get_duration()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

Template Parameters

<i>U</i>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to std::chrono::duration<double, 1>, i.e. seconds in double precision
----------	--

Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

7.59.3.3 operator=() [1/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.59.3.4 operator=() [2/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.59.3.5 `tic()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

7.59.3.6 `tics()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

7.59.3.7 `toc()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.59.4 Member Data Documentation

7.59.4.1 `end_`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```

7.59.4.2 start_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

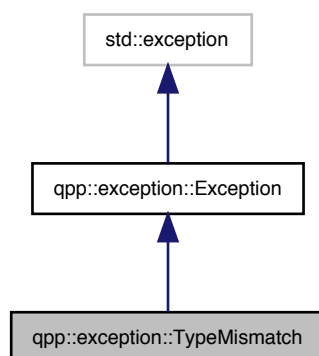
- [classes/timer.h](#)

7.60 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

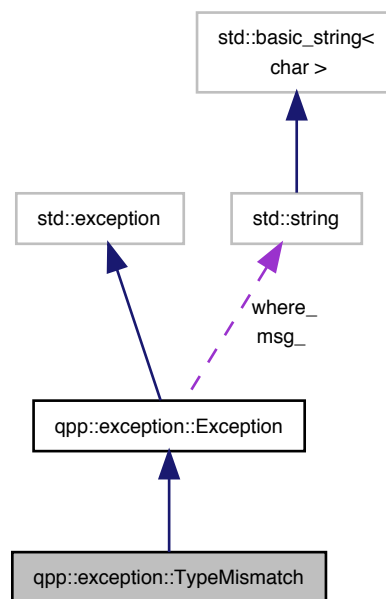
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.60.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

7.60.2 Member Function Documentation

7.60.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.60.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

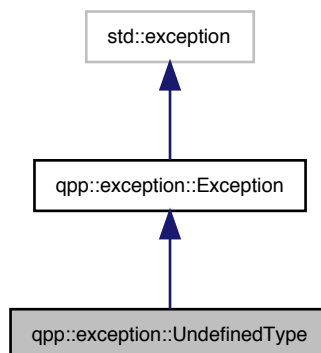
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.61 `qpp::exception::UndefinedType` Class Reference

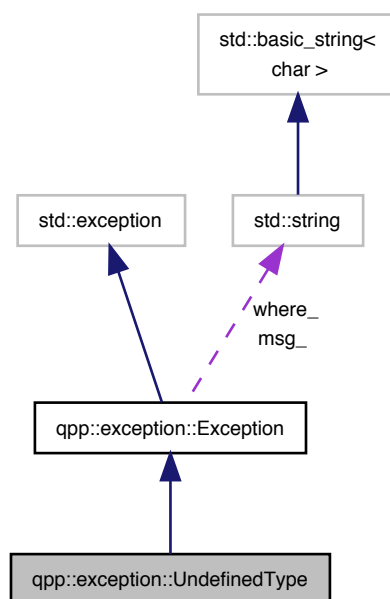
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.61.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

7.61.2 Member Function Documentation

7.61.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.61.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

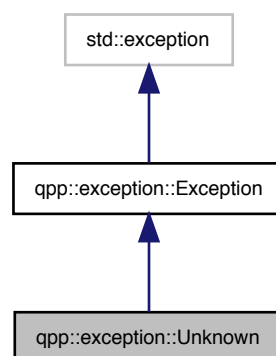
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.62 `qpp::exception::Unknown` Class Reference

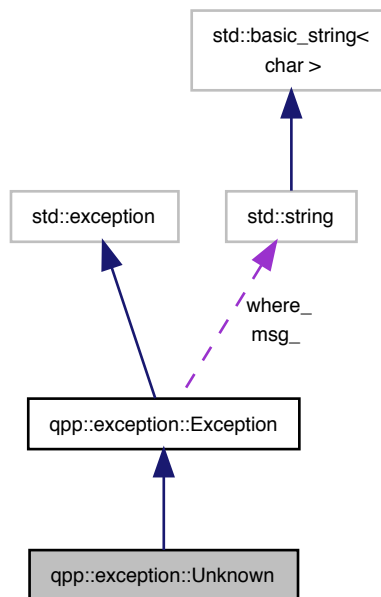
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Unknown`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.62.1 Detailed Description

`Unknown` exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

7.62.2 Member Function Documentation

7.62.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.62.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

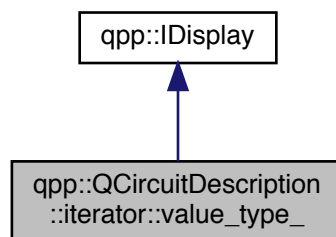
Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

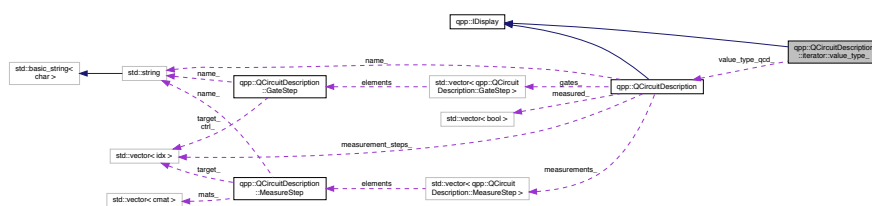
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.63 `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_ Struct Reference`

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`:



Public Member Functions

- [value_type_](#) (const [value_type_](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [value_type_](#) & [operator=](#) (const [value_type_](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [value_type_](#) (const [QCircuitDescription](#) *[value_type_qcd](#))
- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Public Attributes

- bool [is_measurement_](#) {false}
current step is a measurement
- [idx m_ip_](#) {idx_infty}
measurements instruction pointer
- [idx q_ip_](#) {idx_infty}
gates instruction pointer
- [idx ip_](#) {idx_infty}
pointer
- const [QCircuitDescription](#) * [value_type_qcd_](#)

7.63.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.63.1.1 [value_type_\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const value\_type\_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.63.1.2 [value_type_\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const QCircuitDescription * value\_type\_qcd ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.63.2 Member Function Documentation

7.63.2.1 [display\(\)](#)

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the textual representation of the iterator de-referenced element

Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.63.2.2 operator=()

```
value_type_ & qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::operator= (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance non-owning pointer to the parent iterator

7.63.3 Member Data Documentation**7.63.3.1 ip_**

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::ip_ {idx_infty}
```

pointer

total (measurements + gates) instruction

7.63.3.2 is_measurement_

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::is_measurement_ {false}
```

current step is a measurement

7.63.3.3 m_ip_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::m_ip_ {idx_infty}
```

measurements instruction pointer

7.63.3.4 q_ip_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::q_ip_ {idx_infty}
```

gates instruction pointer

7.63.3.5 value_type_qcd_

```
const QCircuitDescription* qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_qcd_
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

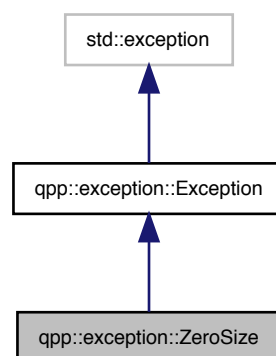
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

7.64 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

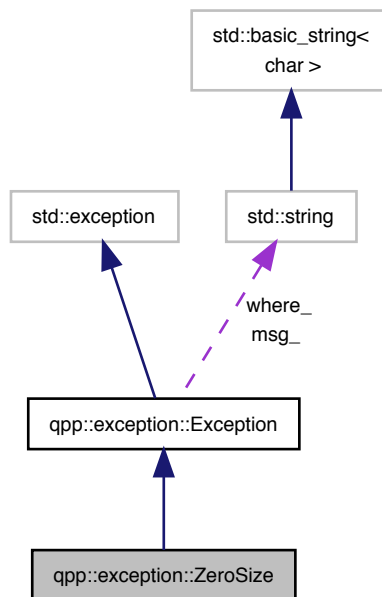
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::ZeroSize`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.64.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

7.64.2 Member Function Documentation

7.64.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.64.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

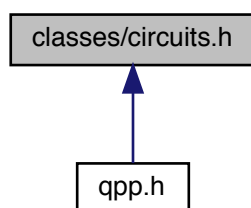
Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 classes/circuits.h File Reference

Support for qudit quantum circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)
Quantum circuit description class.
- class [qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator](#)
Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_](#)
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)
One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.
- class [qpp::IQCircuit](#)
Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.
- class [qpp::QCircuit](#)
Quantum circuit simulator class.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

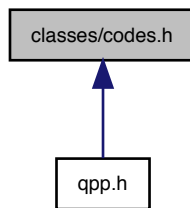
8.1.1 Detailed Description

Support for qudit quantum circuits.

8.2 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

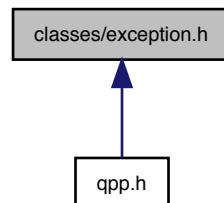
8.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

8.3 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)

- Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
 - Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
 - Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
 - Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)
 - Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
 - Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
 - Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
 - Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
 - Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
 - Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)
 - Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
 - Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
 - Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
 - Argument out of range exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
 - Type mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
 - Size mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
 - Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
 - Qudit was already measured exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#)
 - System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
 - Custom exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#)
 - Code not yet implemented.*
- class [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#)
 - Invalid iterator.*

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
 - Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::exception](#)
 - Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*

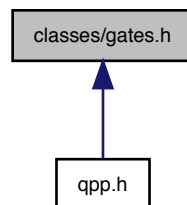
8.3.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

8.4 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

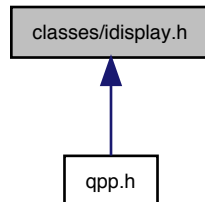
8.4.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

8.5 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

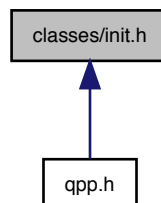
8.5.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

8.6 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

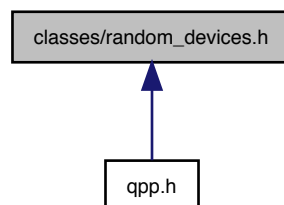
8.6.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

8.7 classes/random_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

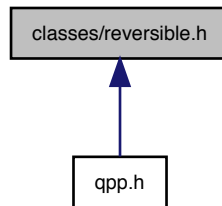
8.7.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

8.8 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)
- class [qpp::Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- struct [qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

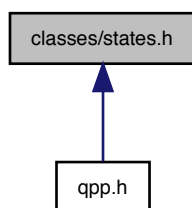
8.8.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

8.9 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

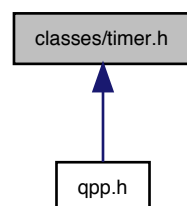
8.9.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

8.10 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >](#)
Chronometer.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

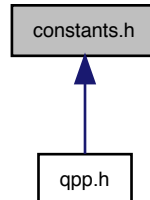
8.10.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

8.11 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)

Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator"" _i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" _i](#) (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)
D-th root of unity.

Variables

- constexpr double `qpp::chop` = 1e-10
Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.
- constexpr double `qpp::eps` = 1e-12
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- constexpr idx `qpp::maxn` = 64
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- constexpr double `qpp::pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
 π
- constexpr double `qpp::ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e .
- constexpr double `qpp::infty` = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
Used to denote infinity in double precision.
- const idx `qpp::idx_infty` = static_cast<idx>(-1)
Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

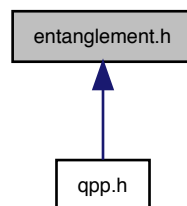
8.11.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

8.12 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- `qpp`
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::concurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

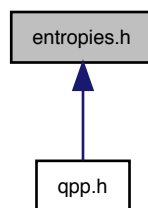
8.12.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

8.13 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

8.14 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

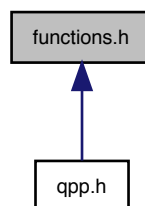
8.14.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

8.15 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::hevecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full singular value decomposition.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix cos.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)`
Matrix power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)`
Schatten matrix norm.
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const typename Derived::Scalar &))`
Functor.
- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Kronecker power.
- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Direct sum power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`
Reshape.
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Commutator.
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Anti-commutator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Projector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Non-negative integer index to multi-index.
- `idx qpp::multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Multi-index to non-negative integer index.
- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`
Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.
- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise product of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > qpp::complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket` ()
Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra` ()
Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj` ()
Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

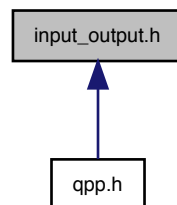
8.15.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

8.16 input_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

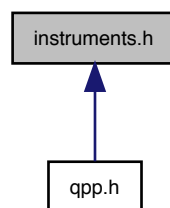
8.16.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

8.17 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

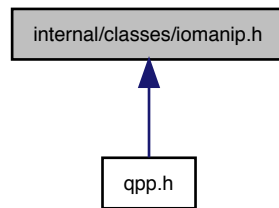
8.17.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

8.18 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

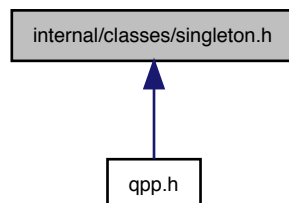
8.18.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

8.19 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

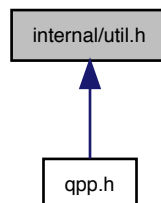
8.19.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

8.20 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display_Impl_](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [qpp::internal::check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_perm](#) (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >
void [qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void [qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- idx [qpp::internal::get_num_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx d)
- idx [qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)

8.20.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

8.21 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

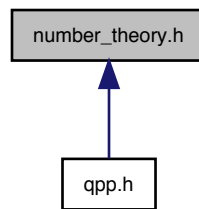
8.21.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

8.22 number_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`
Simple continued fraction expansion.
- `double qpp::contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`
Real representation of a simple continued fraction.
- `bigint qpp::gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
Greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`
Least common multiple of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Least common multiple of a list of integers.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
Inverse permutation.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`
Compose permutations.
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors (bigint a)`
Prime factor decomposition.
- `bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`
Modular multiplication without overflow.
- `bigint qpp::modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`
Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`
Modular inverse of a mod p.
- `bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`

- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
 - bigint [qpp::randprime](#) (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)
Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (const std::vector< int > &cf)
Convergents.
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (double x, idx N)
Convergents.

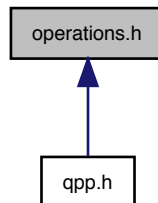
8.22.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

8.23 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,
 const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,
 idx d=2)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Superoperator matrix.

- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Choi matrix.

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

8.24 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
```

```

#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"
#include "classes/circuits.h"

```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Macros

- `#define QPP_UNUSED_`

8.24.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

8.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

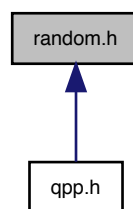
8.24.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

8.25 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- double `qpp::rand` (double a, double b)
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- bigint `qpp::rand` (bigint a, bigint b)
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- idx `qpp::randidx` (idx a=std::numeric_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric_limits< idx >::max())
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- template<typename Derived >
Derived `qpp::rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- template<>
dmat `qpp::rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- template<>
cmat `qpp::rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- template<typename Derived >
Derived `qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- template<>
dmat `qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- template<>
cmat `qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- double `qpp::randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- cmat `qpp::randU` (idx D=2)
Generates a random unitary matrix.
- cmat `qpp::randV` (idx Din, idx Dout)
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- std::vector< cmat > `qpp::randkraus` (idx N, idx D=2)
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- cmat `qpp::randH` (idx D=2)
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- ket `qpp::randket` (idx D=2)
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- cmat `qpp::randrho` (idx D=2)
Generates a random density matrix.
- std::vector< idx > `qpp::randperm` (idx N)
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- std::vector< double > `qpp::randprob` (idx N)
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

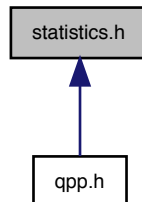
8.25.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

8.26 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

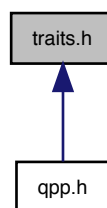
8.26.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

8.27 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::make_void< Ts >](#)
Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\) >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct [qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >](#)
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< T >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>
using [qpp::to_void](#) = typename make_void< Ts... >::type
Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

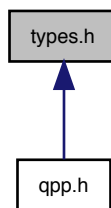
8.27.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

8.28 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = std::size_t
Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = long long int
Big integer.
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = std::complex< double >
Complex number in double precision.
- using [qpp::ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using [qpp::bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_col_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_row_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

8.28.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

8.29 `/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md` File Reference

Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [368](#)

_to_JSON

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [275](#)

~Codes

qpp::Codes, [136](#)

~Gates

qpp::Gates, [175](#)

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, [191](#)

~Init

qpp::Init, [193](#)

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, [297](#)

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, [300](#)

~States

qpp::States, [306](#)

~Timer

qpp::Timer, [317](#)

A_

qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [198](#)

absm

qpp, [28](#)

abssq

qpp, [28](#), [29](#)

adjoint

qpp, [30](#)

all

qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [158](#)

anticomm

qpp, [30](#)

any

qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [158](#)

apply

qpp, [30–32](#)

applyCTRL

qpp, [33](#), [34](#)

applyQFT

qpp, [34](#)

applyTFQ

qpp, [35](#)

avg

qpp, [35](#)

b00

qpp::States, [308](#)

b01

qpp::States, [309](#)

b10

qpp::States, [309](#)

b11

qpp::States, [309](#)

begin

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [275](#)

bigint

qpp, [26](#)

Bit_circuit

qpp::Bit_circuit, [131](#)

bloch2rho

qpp, [36](#)

bra

qpp, [26](#)

c_reg_

qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, [243](#)

cCTRL_custom

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [278](#)

cCTRL

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [276](#), [277](#)

CNOTba

qpp::Gates, [184](#)

CNOT

qpp::Bit_circuit, [131](#)

qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, [171](#)

qpp::Gates, [184](#)

CTRL_custom

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [280](#)

CTRL

qpp::Gates, [176](#)

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [278–280](#)

cbegin

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [275](#)

cend

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [278](#)

check_cvector

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims_match_cvect

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims_match_mat

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_dims_match_rvect

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_eq_dims

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_matching_sizes

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_no_duplicates

- qpp::internal, 121
- check_nonzero_size
 - qpp::internal, 121
- check_perm
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_qubit_cvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_qubit_matrix
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_qubit_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_qubit_vector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_square_mat
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_subsys_match_dims
 - qpp::internal, 123
- check_vector
 - qpp::internal, 123
- choi2kraus
 - qpp, 36
- choi2super
 - qpp, 37
- chop
 - qpp, 116
- chop_
 - qpp::internal::LOManipEigen, 198
- classes/circuits.h, 333
- classes/codes.h, 334
- classes/exception.h, 335
- classes/gates.h, 337
- classes/ideisplay.h, 338
- classes/init.h, 338
- classes/random_devices.h, 339
- classes/reversible.h, 340
- classes/states.h, 340
- classes/timer.h, 341
- cmat
 - qpp, 26
- Codes
 - qpp::Codes, 136
- codeword
 - qpp::Codes, 136
- comm
 - qpp, 37
- complement
 - qpp, 38
- compperm
 - qpp, 38
- concurrence
 - qpp, 38
- conjugate
 - qpp, 40
- const_iterator
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 273
- constants.h, 342
- contrfrac2x
 - qpp, 40
- convergents
 - qpp, 41
- cor
 - qpp, 42
- cosm
 - qpp, 42
- count
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 158
- cov
 - qpp, 42
- cplx
 - qpp, 26
- ctrl_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
- CustomException
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 138
- cwise
 - qpp, 43
- CZ
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- d_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 291
- data
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 158
- det
 - qpp, 43
- difference_type
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- dirsum
 - qpp, 44, 45
- dirsum2
 - qpp::internal, 123
- dirsumpow
 - qpp, 46
- disp
 - qpp, 46–48
- display
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 159
 - qpp::IDisplay, 191
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 281
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 327
 - qpp::Timer, 317
 - qpp::internal::LOManipEigen, 198
 - qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 200
 - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 203
- display_impl_
 - qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 152
- dits_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- dmat
 - qpp, 26
- dyn_col_vect
 - qpp, 27
- dyn_mat

- qpp, [27](#)
- dyn_row_vect
 - qpp, [27](#)
- Dynamic_bitset
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [132](#)
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [157](#)
- ee
 - qpp, [116](#)
- egcd
 - qpp, [48](#)
- eig
 - qpp, [49](#)
- elem_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, [224](#)
- end
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [281](#)
- end_
 - qpp::Timer, [319](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, [201](#)
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, [204](#)
- entanglement
 - qpp, [49](#), [50](#)
- entanglement.h, [343](#)
- entropies.h, [345](#)
- entropy
 - qpp, [50](#), [51](#)
- eps
 - qpp, [116](#)
- evals
 - qpp, [51](#)
- evects
 - qpp, [52](#)
- Exception
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [141](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [143](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [145](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [147](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [149](#)
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [151](#)
 - qpp::exception::Duplicates, [154](#)
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [170](#)
 - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [195](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [227](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [229](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [231](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [233](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [235](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [237](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [239](#)
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [241](#)
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [246](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [248](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [250](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [252](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [254](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [256](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [258](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [260](#)
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [262](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [264](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [266](#)
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, [294](#)
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [302](#)
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [314](#)
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [321](#)
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [323](#)
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, [325](#)
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [330](#)
- expandout
 - qpp::Gates, [176](#), [177](#)
- experimental/experimental.h, [346](#)
- expm
 - qpp, [52](#)
- FRED
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [132](#)
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, [172](#)
 - qpp::Gates, [184](#)
- factors
 - qpp, [52](#)
- Fd
 - qpp::Gates, [178](#)
- first_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, [204](#)
- flip
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [160](#)
- functions.h, [346](#)
- funm
 - qpp, [53](#)
- GHZ
 - qpp::States, [309](#)
- gate
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [282](#), [283](#)
- gate_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [188](#)
- gate_count
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [134](#)
- gate_custom
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [283](#)
- gate_fan
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [283](#), [284](#)
- gate_type_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [188](#)
- GateStep
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [187](#)
- GateType
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [273](#)
- Gates
 - qpp::Gates, [175](#)
- gates_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [291](#)
- gcd
 - qpp, [53](#), [54](#)
- gconcurrence
 - qpp, [54](#)
- get

- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 160
- get_circuit_description
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get_d
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 284
- get_dim_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 123
- get_dit
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get_dits
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
- get_duration
 - qpp::Timer, 318
- get_gate_count
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 284
- get_gates
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 285
- get_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 300
- get_ip
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
- get_iter
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
- get_m_ip
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
- get_measured
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 209, 210
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 285
- get_measurement_count
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 285
- get_measurement_steps
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 286
- get_measurements
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 286
- get_name
 - qpp::Gates, 179
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 286
- get_nc
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 286
- get_non_measured
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 287
- get_not_measured
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get_nq
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 287
- get_num_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 123
- get_prng
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 297
- get_probs
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get_psi
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get_q_ip
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- get_relative_pos_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- get_steps_count
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 287
- get_thread_local_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 300
- grams
 - qpp, 55
- H
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- heig
 - qpp, 56
- hevals
 - qpp, 56
- hevects
 - qpp, 57
- IDisplay
 - qpp::IDisplay, 190, 191
- IOManipEigen
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 197
- IOManipPointer
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200
- IOManipRange
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 203
- IQCircuit
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 207
 - qpp::QCircuit, 268
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- Id
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- Id2
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- idx
 - qpp, 27
- idx_infty
 - qpp, 116
- index_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 161
- infty
 - qpp, 116
- Init
 - qpp::Init, 193
- input_output.h, 351
- instruments.h, 352
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 353
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 354
- internal/util.h, 355
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
 - qpp::Codes, 137
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
 - qpp::Gates, 184
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
 - qpp::Init, 194
- internal::Singleton< const States >
 - qpp::States, 308
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 298
- inverse
 - qpp, 57
- invperm

- qpp, 57
- ip
 - qpp, 58
- ip_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 328
- is_measurement_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 328
- is_measurement_step
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- isprime
 - qpp, 59
- it_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- iterator
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222
- iterator_category
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- jn
 - qpp::States, 306
- ket
 - qpp, 28
- kraus2choi
 - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
 - qpp, 60
- kron
 - qpp, 60–62
- kron2
 - qpp::internal, 124
- kronpow
 - qpp, 62
- last_
 - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 204
- lcm
 - qpp, 63
- load
 - qpp, 63
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 297
- loadMATLAB
 - qpp, 64, 65
- logdet
 - qpp, 65
- logm
 - qpp, 66
- lognegativity
 - qpp, 66, 67
- m_ip_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 328
- MATLAB/matlab.h, 357
- MODMUL
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- marginalX
 - qpp, 67
- marginalY
 - qpp, 67
- mats_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 243
- maxn
 - qpp, 116
- measure
 - qpp, 68–72
- measure_seq
 - qpp, 73, 74
- MeasureStep
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 243
- MeasureType
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 274
- measured_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 291
- measurement_steps_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- measurement_type_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- measurements_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- measureV
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 287, 288
- measureZ
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 288
- mes
 - qpp::States, 306
- minus
 - qpp::States, 307
- mket
 - qpp, 74, 75
- modinv
 - qpp, 75
- modmul
 - qpp, 76
- modpow
 - qpp, 76
- mprj
 - qpp, 77
- msg_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 171
- multiidx2n
 - qpp, 78
 - qpp::internal, 124
- n2multiidx
 - qpp, 78
 - qpp::internal, 124
- N_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 167
 - qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 201
- NOT
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 132
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 172
- name_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188

- qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- nc_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- negativity
 - qpp, 79
- none
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 161
- norm
 - qpp, 80
- nq_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- number_theory.h, 357
- offset_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 161
- omega
 - qpp, 80
- one
 - qpp::States, 307
- operations.h, 359
- operator!=
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222
- operator<<
 - qpp::IDisplay, 192
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 290, 291
- operator*
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222
- operator++
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222, 223
- operator-
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
- operator=
 - qpp::IDisplay, 191
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 223
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 328
 - qpp::Timer, 318
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 203
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 300
- operator==
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 223
- operator"" _bra
 - qpp::literals, 125
- operator"" _i
 - qpp, 80
 - qpp::literals, 125
- operator"" _ket
 - qpp::literals, 126
- operator"" _prj
 - qpp::literals, 126
- p_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 201
- pGHZ
 - qpp::States, 310
- pb00
 - qpp::States, 309
- pb01
 - qpp::States, 309
- pb10
 - qpp::States, 310
- pb11
 - qpp::States, 310
- pi
 - qpp, 117
- plus
 - qpp::States, 307
- pointer
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- powm
 - qpp, 80
- prj
 - qpp, 81
- prng_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 298
- probs_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- prod
 - qpp, 81, 82
- psi_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- ptrace
 - qpp, 83
- ptrace1
 - qpp, 84
- ptrace2
 - qpp, 86
- ptranspose
 - qpp, 87
- pW
 - qpp::States, 310
- px0
 - qpp::States, 310
- px1
 - qpp::States, 310
- py0
 - qpp::States, 311
- py1
 - qpp::States, 311
- pz0
 - qpp::States, 311
- pz1
 - qpp::States, 311
- q_ip_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔, 328
- QCircuitDescription
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 274
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- QFT
 - qpp, 88
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 289
- QPP_UNUSED_
 - qpp.h, 363

qcd_
 qpp::IQCircuit, 213
 qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
 qmutualinfo
 qpp, 88, 89
 qpp, 13
 absm, 28
 abssq, 28, 29
 adjoint, 30
 anticomm, 30
 apply, 30–32
 applyCTRL, 33, 34
 applyQFT, 34
 applyTFQ, 35
 avg, 35
 bigint, 26
 bloch2rho, 36
 bra, 26
 choi2kraus, 36
 choi2super, 37
 chop, 116
 cmat, 26
 comm, 37
 complement, 38
 compperm, 38
 concurrence, 38
 conjugate, 40
 contrac2x, 40
 convergents, 41
 cor, 42
 cosm, 42
 cov, 42
 cplx, 26
 cwise, 43
 det, 43
 dirsum, 44, 45
 dirsumpow, 46
 disp, 46–48
 dmat, 26
 dyn_col_vect, 27
 dyn_mat, 27
 dyn_row_vect, 27
 ee, 116
 egcd, 48
 eig, 49
 entanglement, 49, 50
 entropy, 50, 51
 eps, 116
 evals, 51
 evects, 52
 expm, 52
 factors, 52
 funm, 53
 gcd, 53, 54
 gconcurrence, 54
 grams, 55
 heig, 56
 hevals, 56
 hevects, 57
 idx, 27
 idx_infty, 116
 infty, 116
 inverse, 57
 invperm, 57
 ip, 58
 isprime, 59
 ket, 28
 kraus2choi, 59
 kraus2super, 60
 kron, 60–62
 kronpow, 62
 lcm, 63
 load, 63
 loadMATLAB, 64, 65
 logdet, 65
 logm, 66
 lognegativity, 66, 67
 marginalX, 67
 marginalY, 67
 maxn, 116
 measure, 68–72
 measure_seq, 73, 74
 mket, 74, 75
 modinv, 75
 modmul, 76
 modpow, 76
 mprj, 77
 multiidx2n, 78
 n2multiidx, 78
 negativity, 79
 norm, 80
 omega, 80
 operator""_i, 80
 pi, 117
 powm, 80
 prj, 81
 prod, 81, 82
 ptrace, 83
 ptrace1, 84
 ptrace2, 86
 ptranspose, 87
 QFT, 88
 qmutualinfo, 88, 89
 rand, 89–91
 randH, 91
 randidx, 93
 randket, 93
 randkraus, 93
 randn, 94, 95
 randperm, 96
 randprime, 96
 randprob, 97
 randrho, 97
 randU, 97
 randV, 98
 renyi, 98, 99

- reshape, 99
- rho2bloch, 100
- rho2pure, 100
- save, 101
- saveMATLAB, 101, 102
- schatten, 102
- schmidtA, 103
- schmidtB, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs, 105, 106
- sigma, 106
- sinm, 107
- spectralpowm, 107
- sqrtn, 108
- sum, 108, 109
- super2choi, 109
- svals, 110
- svd, 110
- svdU, 110
- svdV, 111
- syspermute, 111, 112
- TFQ, 112
- to_void, 28
- trace, 112
- transpose, 113
- tsallis, 113, 114
- uniform, 114
- var, 115
- x2contfrac, 115
- qpp.h, 361
 - QPP_UNUSED_, 363
- qpp::Bit_circuit, 129
 - Bit_circuit, 131
 - CNOT, 131
 - Dynamic_bitset, 132
 - FRED, 132
 - gate_count, 134
 - NOT, 132
 - reset, 132
 - SWAP, 133
 - TOF, 133
 - X, 133
- qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 171
 - CNOT, 171
 - FRED, 172
 - NOT, 172
 - SWAP, 172
 - TOF, 172
 - X, 172
- qpp::Codes, 134
 - ~Codes, 136
 - Codes, 136
 - codeword, 136
 - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 137
 - Type, 135
- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 155
 - all, 158
 - any, 158
 - count, 158
 - data, 158
 - display, 159
 - Dynamic_bitset, 157
 - flip, 160
 - get, 160
 - index_, 161
 - N_, 167
 - none, 161
 - offset_, 161
 - operator!=, 162
 - operator-, 162
 - operator==, 162
 - rand, 164
 - reset, 164, 165
 - set, 165
 - size, 166
 - storage_size, 166
 - storage_size_, 167
 - storage_type, 157
 - to_string, 166
 - v_, 167
 - value_type, 157
- qpp::Gates, 173
 - ~Gates, 175
 - CNOTba, 184
 - CNOT, 184
 - CTRL, 176
 - CZ, 184
 - expandout, 176, 177
 - FRED, 184
 - Fd, 178
 - Gates, 175
 - get_name, 179
 - H, 184
 - Id, 179
 - Id2, 185
 - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 184
 - MODMUL, 179
 - Rn, 180
 - RX, 180
 - RY, 181
 - RZ, 181
 - S, 185
 - SWAPd, 181
 - SWAP, 185
 - T, 185
 - TOF, 185
 - X, 185
 - Xd, 183
 - Y, 186
 - Z, 186
 - Zd, 183
- qpp::IDisplay, 189
 - ~IDisplay, 191
 - display, 191
 - IDisplay, 190, 191
 - operator<<, 192

- operator=, [191](#)
- qpp::IQCircuit, [205](#)
 - display, [208](#)
 - dits_, [213](#)
 - get_circuit_description, [208](#)
 - get_dit, [208](#)
 - get_dits, [209](#)
 - get_ip, [209](#)
 - get_iter, [209](#)
 - get_m_ip, [209](#)
 - get_measured, [209](#), [210](#)
 - get_not_measured, [210](#)
 - get_probs, [210](#)
 - get_psi, [210](#)
 - get_q_ip, [211](#)
 - get_relative_pos_, [211](#)
 - IQCircuit, [207](#)
 - is_measurement_step, [211](#)
 - it_, [213](#)
 - probs_, [213](#)
 - psi_, [213](#)
 - qcd_, [213](#)
 - reset, [211](#)
 - run, [212](#)
 - set_dit, [212](#)
 - set_measured_, [212](#)
 - subsys_, [213](#)
- qpp::Init, [192](#)
 - ~Init, [193](#)
 - Init, [193](#)
 - internal::Singleton< const Init >, [194](#)
- qpp::QCircuit, [267](#)
 - IQCircuit, [268](#)
 - run, [268](#)
- qpp::QCircuitDescription, [269](#)
 - _to_JSON, [275](#)
 - begin, [275](#)
 - cCTRL_custom, [278](#)
 - cCTRL, [276](#), [277](#)
 - CTRL_custom, [280](#)
 - CTRL, [278–280](#)
 - cbegin, [275](#)
 - cend, [278](#)
 - const_iterator, [273](#)
 - d_, [291](#)
 - display, [281](#)
 - end, [281](#)
 - gate, [282](#), [283](#)
 - gate_custom, [283](#)
 - gate_fan, [283](#), [284](#)
 - GateType, [273](#)
 - gates_, [291](#)
 - get_d, [284](#)
 - get_gate_count, [284](#)
 - get_gates, [285](#)
 - get_measured, [285](#)
 - get_measurement_count, [285](#)
 - get_measurement_steps, [286](#)
 - get_measurements, [286](#)
 - get_name, [286](#)
 - get_nc, [286](#)
 - get_non_measured, [287](#)
 - get_nq, [287](#)
 - get_steps_count, [287](#)
 - MeasureType, [274](#)
 - measured_, [291](#)
 - measurement_steps_, [292](#)
 - measurements_, [292](#)
 - measureV, [287](#), [288](#)
 - measureZ, [288](#)
 - name_, [292](#)
 - nc_, [292](#)
 - nq_, [292](#)
 - operator<<, [290](#), [291](#)
 - QCircuitDescription, [274](#)
 - QFT, [289](#)
 - steps_cnt_, [292](#)
 - TFQ, [289](#)
 - to_JSON, [289](#)
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [186](#)
 - ctrl_, [188](#)
 - gate_, [188](#)
 - gate_type_, [188](#)
 - GateStep, [187](#)
 - name_, [188](#)
 - step_no_, [188](#)
 - target_, [189](#)
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, [242](#)
 - c_reg_, [243](#)
 - mats_, [243](#)
 - MeasureStep, [243](#)
 - measurement_type_, [244](#)
 - name_, [244](#)
 - step_no_, [244](#)
 - target_, [244](#)
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, [219](#)
 - difference_type, [221](#)
 - elem_, [224](#)
 - IQCircuit, [224](#)
 - iterator, [222](#)
 - iterator_category, [221](#)
 - operator!=, [222](#)
 - operator*, [222](#)
 - operator++, [222](#), [223](#)
 - operator=, [223](#)
 - operator==, [223](#)
 - pointer, [221](#)
 - QCircuitDescription, [224](#)
 - qcd_, [224](#)
 - reference, [221](#)
 - set_, [224](#)
 - value_type, [221](#)
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_, [326](#)
 - display, [327](#)
 - ip_, [328](#)
 - is_measurement_, [328](#)

- m_ip_, 328
- operator=, 328
- q_ip_, 328
- value_type_, 327
- value_type_qcd_, 329
- qpp::RandomDevices, 295
 - ~RandomDevices, 297
 - get_prng, 297
 - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 298
 - load, 297
 - prng_, 298
 - RandomDevices, 297
 - rd_, 298
 - save, 298
- qpp::States, 303
 - ~States, 306
 - b00, 308
 - b01, 309
 - b10, 309
 - b11, 309
 - GHZ, 309
 - internal::Singleton< const States >, 308
 - jn, 306
 - mes, 306
 - minus, 307
 - one, 307
 - pGHZ, 310
 - pb00, 309
 - pb01, 309
 - pb10, 310
 - pb11, 310
 - plus, 307
 - pW, 310
 - px0, 310
 - px1, 310
 - py0, 311
 - py1, 311
 - pz0, 311
 - pz1, 311
 - States, 306
 - W, 311
 - x0, 311
 - x1, 312
 - y0, 312
 - y1, 312
 - z0, 312
 - z1, 312
 - zero, 308
- qpp::Timer
 - ~Timer, 317
 - display, 317
 - end_, 319
 - get_duration, 318
 - operator=, 318
 - start_, 319
 - tic, 318
 - tics, 319
 - Timer, 316, 317
 - toc, 319
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 315
- qpp::exception, 117
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 137
 - CustomException, 138
 - type_description, 139
 - what_, 139
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 140
 - Exception, 141
 - type_description, 141
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 142
 - Exception, 143
 - type_description, 143
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 144
 - Exception, 145
 - type_description, 145
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 146
 - Exception, 147
 - type_description, 147
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 148
 - Exception, 149
 - type_description, 149
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 150
 - Exception, 151
 - type_description, 151
 - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 153
 - Exception, 154
 - type_description, 154
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 168
 - Exception, 170
 - msg_, 171
 - type_description, 170
 - what, 170
 - where_, 171
 - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 194
 - Exception, 195
 - type_description, 196
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 226
 - Exception, 227
 - type_description, 227
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 228
 - Exception, 229
 - type_description, 229
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 230
 - Exception, 231
 - type_description, 231
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 232
 - Exception, 233
 - type_description, 233
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 234
 - Exception, 235
 - type_description, 235
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 236
 - Exception, 237
 - type_description, 237
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 238
 - Exception, 239
 - type_description, 239

- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 240
 - Exception, 241
 - type_description, 241
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 245
 - Exception, 246
 - type_description, 246
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 247
 - Exception, 248
 - type_description, 248
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 249
 - Exception, 250
 - type_description, 250
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 251
 - Exception, 252
 - type_description, 252
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 253
 - Exception, 254
 - type_description, 254
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 255
 - Exception, 256
 - type_description, 256
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 257
 - Exception, 258
 - type_description, 258
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 259
 - Exception, 260
 - type_description, 260
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 261
 - Exception, 262
 - type_description, 262
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 263
 - Exception, 264
 - type_description, 264
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 265
 - Exception, 266
 - type_description, 266
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 293
 - Exception, 294
 - type_description, 295
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 301
 - Exception, 302
 - type_description, 303
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 313
 - Exception, 314
 - type_description, 314
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 320
 - Exception, 321
 - type_description, 322
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 322
 - Exception, 323
 - type_description, 324
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 324
 - Exception, 325
 - type_description, 326
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 329
 - Exception, 330
 - type_description, 331
- qpp::experimental, 119
- qpp::internal, 119
 - check_cvector, 120
 - check_dims, 120
 - check_dims_match_cvect, 120
 - check_dims_match_mat, 121
 - check_dims_match_rvect, 121
 - check_eq_dims, 121
 - check_matching_sizes, 121
 - check_no_duplicates, 121
 - check_nonzero_size, 121
 - check_perm, 122
 - check_qubit_cvector, 122
 - check_qubit_matrix, 122
 - check_qubit_rvector, 122
 - check_qubit_vector, 122
 - check_rvector, 122
 - check_square_mat, 123
 - check_subsys_match_dims, 123
 - check_vector, 123
 - dirsum2, 123
 - get_dim_subsys, 123
 - get_num_subsys, 123
 - kron2, 124
 - multiidx2n, 124
 - n2multiidx, 124
 - variadic_vector_emplace, 124
- qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 152
 - display_impl_, 152
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 196
 - A_, 198
 - chop_, 198
 - display, 198
 - IOManipEigen, 197
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
 - display, 200
 - end_, 201
 - IOManipPointer, 200
 - N_, 201
 - operator=, 200
 - p_, 201
 - separator_, 201
 - start_, 201
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 199
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange
 - display, 203
 - end_, 204
 - first_, 204
 - IOManipRange, 203
 - last_, 204
 - operator=, 203
 - separator_, 204
 - start_, 204
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 202
- qpp::internal::Singleton
 - ~Singleton, 300
 - get_instance, 300
 - get_thread_local_instance, 300
 - operator=, 300

- Singleton, 300
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 299
- qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >, 215
- qpp::is_complex< T >, 214
- qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >, 217
- qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >, 216
- qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >, 218
- qpp::literals, 125
 - operator""_bra, 125
 - operator""_i, 125
 - operator""_ket, 126
 - operator""_prj, 126
- qpp::make_void
 - type, 225
- qpp::make_void< Ts >, 225
- rand
 - qpp, 89–91
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 164
- randH
 - qpp, 91
- randidx
 - qpp, 93
- randket
 - qpp, 93
- randkraus
 - qpp, 93
- randn
 - qpp, 94, 95
- random.h, 363
- RandomDevices
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 297
- randperm
 - qpp, 96
- randprime
 - qpp, 96
- randprob
 - qpp, 97
- randrho
 - qpp, 97
- randU
 - qpp, 97
- randV
 - qpp, 98
- rd_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 298
- reference
 - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- renyi
 - qpp, 98, 99
- reset
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 132
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 164, 165
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- reshape
 - qpp, 99
- rho2bloch
 - qpp, 100
- rho2pure
 - qpp, 100
- Rn
 - qpp::Gates, 180
- run
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
 - qpp::QCCircuit, 268
- RX
 - qpp::Gates, 180
- RY
 - qpp::Gates, 181
- RZ
 - qpp::Gates, 181
- S
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- SWAPd
 - qpp::Gates, 181
- SWAP
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 133
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 172
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- save
 - qpp, 101
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 298
- saveMATLAB
 - qpp, 101, 102
- schatten
 - qpp, 102
- schmidtA
 - qpp, 103
- schmidtB
 - qpp, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs
 - qpp, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs
 - qpp, 105, 106
- separator_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 201
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 204
- set
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 165
- set_
 - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- set_dit
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
- set_measured_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
- sigma
 - qpp, 106
- Singleton
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 300
- sinm
 - qpp, 107
- size
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 166
- spectralpowm

- qpp, 107
- sqrtm
 - qpp, 108
- start_
 - qpp::Timer, 319
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 201
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 204
- States
 - qpp::States, 306
- statistics.h, 365
- step_no_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- steps_cnt_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- storage_size
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 166
- storage_size_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 167
- storage_type
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 157
- subsys_
 - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- sum
 - qpp, 108, 109
- super2choi
 - qpp, 109
- svals
 - qpp, 110
- svd
 - qpp, 110
- svdU
 - qpp, 110
- svdV
 - qpp, 111
- syspermute
 - qpp, 111, 112
- T
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- TFQ
 - qpp, 112
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 289
- TOF
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 133
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 172
 - qpp::Gates, 185
- target_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 189
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- tic
 - qpp::Timer, 318
- tics
 - qpp::Timer, 319
- Timer
 - qpp::Timer, 316, 317
- to_JSON
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 289
- to_string
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 166
- to_void
 - qpp, 28
- toc
 - qpp::Timer, 319
- trace
 - qpp, 112
- traits.h, 366
- transpose
 - qpp, 113
- tsallis
 - qpp, 113, 114
- Type
 - qpp::Codes, 135
- type
 - qpp::make_void, 225
- type_description
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 139
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 141
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 143
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 145
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 147
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 149
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 151
 - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 154
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 170
 - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 196
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 227
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 229
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 231
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 233
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 235
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 237
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 239
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 241
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 246
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 248
 - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 250
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 252
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 254
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 256
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 258
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 260
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 262
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 264
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 266
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 295
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 303
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 314
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 322
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 324
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, 326
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 331
- types.h, 367
- uniform
 - qpp, 114
- v_

- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [167](#)
- value_type
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [157](#)
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, [221](#)
- value_type_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔
, [327](#)
- value_type_qcd_
 - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_↔
, [329](#)
- var
 - qpp, [115](#)
- variadic_vector_emplace
 - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- W
 - qpp::States, [311](#)
- what
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [170](#)
- what_
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, [139](#)
- where_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [171](#)
- X
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, [133](#)
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, [172](#)
 - qpp::Gates, [185](#)
- x0
 - qpp::States, [311](#)
- x1
 - qpp::States, [312](#)
- x2contfrac
 - qpp, [115](#)
- Xd
 - qpp::Gates, [183](#)
- Y
 - qpp::Gates, [186](#)
- y0
 - qpp::States, [312](#)
- y1
 - qpp::States, [312](#)
- Z
 - qpp::Gates, [186](#)
- z0
 - qpp::States, [312](#)
- z1
 - qpp::States, [312](#)
- Zd
 - qpp::Gates, [183](#)
- zero
 - qpp::States, [308](#)